



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Vol. 454

Pretoria, 30 April 2003

**No. 24830**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALLOCATIONS 2003/2004  
IN TERMS OF  
THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT,  
(ACT No. 7 OF 2003)**



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

---

---

**CONTENTS**

*No.*

*Page  
No.    Gazette  
         No.*

**GOVERNMENT NOTICE**

**National Treasury**

*Government Notice*

|     |   |   |       |
|-----|---|---|-------|
| 605 | Division of Revenue Act (7/2003): Transfers to local government in terms of the Act ..... | 3 | 24830 |
|-----|---|---|-------|

---

---

---

## GOVERNMENT NOTICE

---

### NATIONAL TREASURY

No. 605

30 April 2003

In accordance with section 24 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2003 (Act No. 7 of 2003) ("the Act"), I, Trevor Andrew Manuel, MP, in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish the conditions to the allocations made to the local sphere of government in terms of section 7 of the Act, as set out in the attached framework for such allocations marked Annexure B.

I further publish the total allocations in respect of each municipality in respect of this financial year and the envisaged total allocations for each municipality for the next financial year and the 2005/06 financial year, as set out in the allocations to municipalities marked Annexure C.



**TREVOR A MANUEL, MP**  
**MINISTER OF FINANCE**

## Annexure A

### **Transfers to local government in terms of the Division of Revenue Act, 2003 (Act No. 7 of 2003)**

---

#### **1. Introduction**

This gazette is published to enhance certainty, predictability and transparency of transfers from national government to municipalities. It provides information on three-year allocations and grants-in-kind to municipalities, and other information required in terms of the Division of Revenue Act, 2003 (Act No. 7 of 2003) on the framework for individual transfer programmes and strategic frameworks for the coordination of various transfers in terms of sections 11 and 13 of the Act.

The Act also requires provincial governments to gazette allocations from their own budgets to municipalities by 30 April 2003, in much the same manner as this gazette does. Read together with the relevant provincial gazette, this gazette allows municipalities to identify the full extent of transfers allocated to them for the current national and municipal financial year, and the two subsequent financial years.

It should be noted that municipalities are expected to budget for all direct transfers allocated to them. These transfers should be scored on both the revenue and expenditure sides of municipal budgets. Indirect transfers, where there is no transfer of funds, should be treated as "grants-in-kind". These are listed in Schedule 7A. Information on the treatment of each grant programme in this regard is included in the grant frameworks in Annexure B.

This gazette provides three-year allocations in both national and municipal financial year to benefiting municipalities for each grant programme. This is to enable municipalities to budget effectively and implement three-year budgeting. All municipalities should note that allocations for the outer years (the 2004/05 and 2005/06 financial years) are indicative only.

#### **2. Types of transfers**

There are three broad types of transfers provided for in the Division of Revenue Act, 2003. These are the Equitable Share for local government and related transfers (including the R293 Personnel Grant and Free Basic services i.e. Electricity and water), conditional transfers for municipal infrastructure, and conditional transfers for recurrent municipal expenditure (encompassing both transfers for capacity building programmes and for municipal restructuring). The purpose, conditions, measurable outputs, and associated matters are detailed for each transfer programme in Annexure B, published in terms of section 11 and 13 of the Act. Allocations to each benefiting municipality are listed in the associated schedule.

##### *2.1 The Local Government Equitable Share and R293 Personnel Grant*

The allocations to municipalities from the equitable share must legally be made for the financial year of the national government, which runs from 1 April to 31 March. Notwithstanding, allocations based on the municipal financial year (1 July to 30 June) are published alongside these figures in Schedule 3. *All municipalities should use the figures for the municipal financial year for budget purposes in the 2003/04 municipal financial year and beyond.* All equitable share allocations will be rounded off and paid to the nearest Rand.

The R293 Personnel Grant and the support for free basic electricity and water have been incorporated into the Equitable Share for budgetary purposes, although the allocations for the R239 Personnel Grant to benefiting municipalities will continue to be honoured in terms of existing agreements. These allocations are now included in the equitable share allocations and not identified separately. It should be noted that the R293 personnel allocation will only be guaranteed in full (100%) until 30<sup>th</sup> June 2004, thereafter the 70% guarantee mechanism will apply.

## *2.2 Infrastructure Transfer to Municipalities*

Section 11(2)(a) of the Act requires that infrastructure transfers to municipalities be made in terms of a policy framework approved by the Minister. The frameworks for individual grant programmes are included in this gazette. Municipal infrastructure grants are the Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme (CMIP) Grant, the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG), the Implementation of Water Services Project (Capital) Programme Grant, the Local Economic Development Fund Grant (LED), the Community Based Public Works Programme Grant, the National Electrification Programme Grant, the Urban Transport Fund Grant, and the Building for Sports and Recreation Programme Grant.

The bulk of these transfers are found in Schedule 6A (Infrastructure), with two exceptions:

- a) The Implementation of Water Services Project (Capital) Programme is found in Schedule 7A (grants-in-kind) as this is primarily an asset transfer.
- b) The Community Based Public Works Programme is divided between Schedule 6A (cash) and Schedule 7A (asset) transfer to municipalities, and is thus found in both schedules.

## *2.3 Recurrent Transfers to Municipalities*

Section 13 of the Act requires that capacity-building transfers to municipalities be made in terms of a framework.

The frameworks for individual grant programmes are also published here, with allocations published in the associated Schedule 6 (recurrent) and Schedule 7A (grants-in-kind). Recurrent grant programmes are the Local Government Financial Management Grant, the Local Government Restructuring Grant, the Municipal Systems Improvement Grant and the Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant.

The Local Government Financial Management Grant is both a cash transfer and a grant-in-kind and is thus reflected in Schedules 6 and 7A. The Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant is a grant-in-kind and is thus reflected only as a Schedule 7A grant. A portion of this grant will move to Schedule 6 as water services schemes are transferred to municipalities and cash grants begin to be made from this programme.

## **3. Additional matters associated with this gazette**

### *3.1 Budgeting for Grants-in-kind / Indirect Transfers (Schedule 7A)*

Transfers listed in Schedule 7A will not be received as cash in a municipal bank account, and cannot, therefore, be budgeted for revenue. These allocations are thus listed for information purposes and a note to that effect should be included in a benefiting municipality's budget for the next financial year.

### *3.2 Provincial transfers to municipalities*

Transfers from provincial governments to municipalities are not reflected in this gazette. Provincial treasuries are required to publish details of these transfers by *30 April 2003* in a provincial gazette. The provincial gazette will include information on transfers and grants-in-kind from the Local Government Support Grant.

### 3.3 *Intra-municipal transfers*

Section 16(3) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2003, requires the receiving officer of a municipality that intends to transfer to another municipality an allocation or portion of it transferred to it in terms of the Act must effect such transfer in a prescribed framework or obtain the approval of the National Treasury. Municipalities intending to make such transfers, whether in cash, assets or grants-in-kind and regardless of whether they are received from national or provincial transferring officers, should seek National Treasury approval as soon as possible.

### 3.4 *Reporting requirements*

Section 16 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2003, obligates every municipality receiving assistance from a grant programme to submit monthly reports on each grant. These monthly reports must:

- a) Be submitted within 10 days after the end of each month to the relevant transferring national or provincial officer;
- b) Be submitted in terms of a format determined by that department, which must include information on
  - The amount received by the municipality in the month reported on and for the financial year up to the end of that month;
  - The amount of funds delayed or withheld from the municipality in the month reported on and for the financial year up to the end of that month;
  - The actual expenditure by the municipality for the month reported on and for the financial year up to the end of that month in respect of allocations set out in Schedules referred to in Section 7 or 9;
  - The extent of compliance with the conditions of an allocation and with this Act;
  - An explanation for any material problems or variations experienced by the municipality, regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems or variations; and
  - Such other issues and information as the National Treasury may determine.

### 3.5 *Quarterly Reporting requirements*

Municipalities are required in terms of section 5 (7) (iii) to submit quarterly reports not later than 10 days after the end of each quarter on information stipulated in the above section.

*The National Treasury intends to enforce strict compliance with the reporting requirements of the Act in 2003/04. All municipalities are thus requested to pay special attention to the timeliness and accuracy of their monthly reports.*

---

Please be advised that the information provided in this Annexure A does not supersede the provision of the Act. In the event of any deviation between this Annexure A and the Act, the provisions of the Act take precedence. A copy of the Act can be found on [www.treasury.gov.za](http://www.treasury.gov.za) together with an electronic version of this gazette.

---

## **ANNEXURE B**

### **Frameworks for Local Government Conditional Grants in terms of section 7 of the Division of Revenue Act, 7 of 2003.**

---

This appendix provides a brief description of the framework for each grant in Schedules 6, 6A, and 7A of the Division of Revenue Act. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Purpose and measurable outputs of the grant
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Act)
- Measurable outputs
- Past performance
- Allocation criteria
- Monitoring mechanisms
- Budget on which the transfer is shown
- Projected life of the grant
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Capacity and preparedness of the transferring department
- 2003/ 04 allocation
- The payment schedule
- Further work by the national department

| <b>Building for Sport and Recreation Programme (BSRP)</b>   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                              | Sport & Recreation SA (Vote 20)  |
| <b>Purpose</b>  | Promotion of sport and recreation within disadvantaged communities by development of new and upgrading of existing sports facilities and empowerment of the communities to manage the facilities in co-operation with the local municipality. Employment of community during construction and promotion of long term jobs associated with the facilities.  |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme Management System/policy to be complied with.</li> <li>• Employment targets to be met.</li> <li>• Municipalities are required to place the BSRP allocation on their budget.</li> <li>• Municipalities are required to operate and maintain the facilities.</li> <li>• Sustainable planning for all projects is required.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Measurable outputs</b>                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Jobs created within the short and long term (maximum local community employment);</li> <li>• Number of existing facilities upgraded and new facilities constructed;</li> <li>• Value assessment of facilities constructed; and</li> <li>• 30% of projects located within the Nodes.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Objectives achieved in the 2001/02 year and programme is on track within the 2002/03 year programme;</li> <li>• 112 communities empowered to promote sport and manage facilities; and</li> <li>• 64 municipalities empowered to build appropriate sport facilities and promote sport within disadvantaged communities.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                  | The allocations are made within provinces in accordance with a Poverty Targeting Formula based upon the 1996 census and 1997 Household survey data. Allocations between District and Local municipalities are made on the basis of the intended regional scope of the facility and in line with powers and function and the Constitution. At least 30% of projects are to be situated within the Nodes. The allocations are to provide a balance between rural and urban/peri urban disadvantaged communities. Municipalities identify their proposed projects in terms of their IDP's, which are then prioritised by the provincial departments of sport and recreation in line with provincial development priorities. |
| <b>Allocation by province and municipality</b>              | As published in this gazette.  |
| <b>Monitoring system</b>                                    | The Department of Sports and Recreation South Africa (SRSA) has introduced a Management Monitoring Information System in terms of which monthly performance monitoring is carried out by the provinces, on the basis of monthly inspections and reporting provided by the municipalities, and then consolidated at National Level and then reported.   |
| <b>Budget on which transfer is shown</b>                    | The grant must be reflected on the receiving municipality's budget.  |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                       | The grant will be consolidated into the new Municipal Infrastructure Grant from 2004/05 onwards, subject to a Cabinet decision following the review of the special poverty relief allocations.   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>           | <p>A conditional grant is necessary in order to ensure that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• appropriate facilities are created within target communities;</li> <li>• proper sustainable planning takes place;</li> <li>• municipalities and communities are empowered to promote sport; and</li> <li>• employment targets are met.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Capacity and preparedness of transferring department</b> | A directorate has been dedicated to manage the programme with out-sourced programme management support.  |
| <b>2003/04 allocation</b>                                   | R 123,095 million  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                     | The first payment will be made once the implementing agent agreement has been signed between Provincial SRSA and the municipality. Thereafter, payments will occur monthly on the basis of actual expenditure.   |
| <b>Further work by national department</b>                  | Commitments will be reviewed in September 2003 by the Municipal Infrastructure Task Team (MITT) and uncommitted funds for MTEF outer years will be transferred to Municipal Infrastructure Grant, subject to a Cabinet decision following the review of the special poverty relief allocation.   |



| <b>Community Based Public Works Programme (CBPWP)</b>       |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                              | Department of Public Works (Vote 06)  |
| <b>Purpose</b>  | Creation of community assets in rural disadvantaged communities and empowerment of the communities to manage the facilities in co-operation with the local municipality. Employment of community during construction and promotion of long term jobs associated with the facilities   |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programme Management System/policy to be complied with,</li> <li>• Employment targets to be met,</li> <li>• Municipalities are required to place the CBPWP allocation on their budget,</li> <li>• Municipalities are required to operate and maintain the facilities and</li> <li>• Sustainable planning for all projects is required.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Measurable outputs</b>                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amount spent on community labour;</li> <li>• Number of local labourers employed;</li> <li>• Number of women employed;</li> <li>• Number of youth employed;</li> <li>• Number of disabled people employed;</li> <li>• Number and type of assets created;</li> <li>• Environmental target achieved; and</li> <li>• Number of programmes and assets transferred and implemented by municipalities.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In 1998/99 No of projects = 338; Asset value = R267 million; People employed = 29360.</li> <li>• In 1999/00 No of projects = 291; Asset value = R320 million; People employed = 18 027.</li> <li>• In 2000/01 No of projects = 950; Asset value = R244 million; People employed = 31 472.</li> <li>• In 2001/02 No of projects = 680; Asset value = R228 Million;</li> <li>• Amount spent on community labour = R62,6 m</li> <li>• Number of local labourers employed = 34 021</li> <li>• Number of women employed = 15 605</li> <li>• Number of youth employed = 15 414</li> <li>• Number of disabled people employed = 751</li> <li>• Environmental target achieved; Trees planted after completion of every project</li> <li>• Number of programmes and assets transferred and implemented by municipalities = 680</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                  | The allocations are made within provinces in accordance with a Poverty Targeting Formula based upon the 1996 census and 1997 Household survey data. At least 30% of projects are to be situated within the Nodes. Municipalities identify their proposed projects in terms of their IDP's, which are then prioritised and submitted to the Provincial Coordination Committee for approval to enter the planning phase.  |
| <b>Monitoring system</b>                                    | A Management Monitoring Information System has been introduced in terms of which monthly performance monitoring is carried out by the provinces, on the basis of monthly inspections and reporting provided by the municipalities.  |
| <b>Budget on which transfer is shown</b>                    | The grant must be reflected on the receiving municipality's budget as reflected on Schedule 6 and indirect (Schedule 7) transfers must be noted as asset transfers in the asset registers of the municipalities   |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                       | The grant will be consolidated into the new Municipal Infrastructure Grant from 2004/05 onwards, subject to a Cabinet decision following the review of the special poverty relief allocation.   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>           | A conditional grant is necessary in order to ensure that appropriate facilities are created within target communities that proper sustainable planning takes place and that employment targets are met.   |
| <b>Capacity and preparedness of transferring department</b> | A Chief directorate, with implementation/policy/monitoring and evaluation components, has been dedicated to manage the programme. A technical support agreement with the European Union supplements the Chief directorate.  |
| <b>2003/04 allocation</b>                                   | R 259,820 million of which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R 249,820 million is cash transfers directly to municipalities as per Schedule 6</li> <li>• R 10 million is asset transfers to municipalities by IDT as per Schedule 7</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payments to municipalities are made on monthly basis</li> <li>• First payment made once implementing agent agreement signed between CBPWP and municipality, thereafter, monthly on the basis of actual or anticipated expenditure.</li> <li>• In some instances allocations are made as indirect transfers, via the Independent Development Trust and assets are transferred to municipalities once they are completed. These transfers are made as Schedule 7 transfers</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Further work by national department</b>                  | Commitments will be reviewed in September 2003 by the Municipal Infrastructure Task Team (MITT) and uncommitted funds for MTEF outer years will be transferred to Municipal Infrastructure Grant, subject to a cabinet decision following the review of the special poverty relief allocation.  |

| <b>Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme (CMIP)</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                                | Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)  |
| <b>Purpose</b>  | To fund municipalities to provide internal bulk, connector infrastructure and community facilities to poor households.  |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <p>Conditions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds may only be used for the specific municipal infrastructure investment intended.</li> <li>• A labour based approach to construction must be prioritised.</li> <li>• The municipality must submit an operational plan for the infrastructure to be provided to it.</li> <li>• Submission to the province of a business plan and municipal council resolution approving each project through the IDP process.</li> <li>• The investment must become an asset of the municipality and be maintained by that municipality.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Funding windows</b>  | The programme will provide for new, rehabilitation and upgrading of existing infrastructure.  |
| <b>Measurable outputs</b>                                     | <p>The key outputs of the programme are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of households serviced per annum;</li> <li>• Priority given to project implementation in Integrated and Sustainable Rural Development Programme (ISRDP) and Urban Renewal Programme (URP) (20% of allocation);</li> <li>• Employment opportunities created and accredited training provided, number of woman and youth employed and trained (target 30% of each category);</li> <li>• A minimum of 20 % of total allocation must be spent on labour intensive projects; and</li> <li>• Number of SMMEs per annum utilised – target 400 SMMEs.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                       | <p>Extensive expansion of economic and social infrastructure to poor households through the CMIP programme. A total of 2,5 million households have benefited from municipal services provided since inception of the programme.</p> <p>During the 2001/02 financial year the following were achieved:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 395 projects were completed;</li> <li>▪ 647 000 households have been serviced;</li> <li>▪ 7 152 042 person days employment were created;</li> <li>▪ 548 460 training days were provided; and</li> <li>▪ 448 SMME's were utilised.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                    | Allocated on a poverty-weighted formula including the number of poor households unemployment and the number of households without access to basic services.   |
| <b>Allocation by Municipality</b>                             | As published in this gazette.   |
| <b>Monitoring system</b>                                      | Monthly and quarterly monitoring and reporting on specific key performance indicators and targets.  |
| <b>Budget on which transfer is shown</b>                      | The grant must be shown as a conditional grant on municipal budgets.  |
| <b>Projected life</b>   | The CMIP programme will be phased into the Municipal Infrastructure Grant as from 2004/05.  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>             | This is a specific capital transfer focussed on the national policy of ensuring that all South Africans have access to at least a basic level of municipal services. Through CMIP, Government directly supports the Integrated and Sustainable Rural Development Programme (ISRDP) and the Urban Renewal Programme (URP) as well as the Housing Programme.  |
| <b>Capacity and preparedness of transferring department</b>   | The department has dedicated capacity.  |
| <b>2003/04 allocation</b>                                     | R 2 246 million   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                       | Monthly payments to municipalities according to progress with project implementation.   |
| <b>Further work by national department</b>                    | Commitments will be reviewed in September 2003 by the Municipal Infrastructure Task Team (MITT) and uncommitted funds for 2004/05 will be transferred to the Municipal Infrastructure Grant.  |

| <b>Local Economic Development (LED) and Social Plan Grant</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                                | Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)   |
| <b>Purpose</b>  | To provide funding to support planning and implementation of job creation and poverty alleviation projects within municipalities.  |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The projects/ business opportunity studies identified by municipalities must meet the criteria of the LED and Social Plan Measures Grant and the Poverty Alleviation Fund.</li> <li>• LED funds may only be committed to new projects once a formal agreement has been reached between the department and the municipality regarding the ownership of the asset and ongoing financial responsibilities for operating and maintaining the project.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Measurable outputs</b>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Estimated number of temporary jobs.</li> <li>• Estimated number of long-term jobs.</li> <li>• Number of business infrastructure developed e.g. business hives, arts and crafts centres, agro-processing centres, etc.</li> <li>• Number of economic regeneration studies in selected municipalities.</li> <li>• Number and quantum of financial and other support measures implemented and directly impacting on SMMEs, youth, women and the disabled.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 200 projects have been funded since 1999;</li> <li>• 4000 permanent jobs; and</li> <li>• 9000 temporary jobs (based on reports).</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                    | <p>Allocations are made on the basis of approved business plans that meet the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contribution to poverty alleviation.</li> <li>• Alignment with the Integrated Sustainable Rural Development (ISRDP) and the Urban Renewal Programmes.</li> <li>• Contribution to and be part of the economic development framework of municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDP's).</li> <li>• Meeting the General LEDF objective criteria.</li> <li>• Social Plan funds are allocated to municipalities in the ISRDP rural nodes.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation by municipality</b>                             | As published in this gazette.  |
| <b>Monitoring system</b>                                      | Monthly reports and quarterly meetings with provinces and municipalities.  |
| <b>Budget on which transfer is shown</b>                      | The grant will be shown as a conditional grant on municipal budgets.   |
| <b>Projected life</b>   | The grant will be consolidated into the new Municipal Infrastructure Grant from 2004/05 onwards, subject to a Cabinet decision following the review of the special poverty relief allocations.   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>             | The grant is a policy instrument in re-directing local government towards social and economic developmental outcomes. It is a special poverty relief allocation.   |
| <b>Capacity and preparedness of transferring department</b>   | The department has an established grant and project management framework (the LEDF Project Management Guide) and a LED programme (team) that is responsible for the management of the grant.   |
| <b>2003/4 allocation</b>                                      | R 117 million  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                       | Payments will be made in two tranches. The first tranche will be made up-front. The second payment will be made midway through the year and will be based on progress.   |
| <b>Further work by national department</b>                    | Commitments will be reviewed in September 2003 by the Municipal Infrastructure Task Team (MITT) and uncommitted funds for MTEF outer years will be transferred to Municipal Infrastructure Grant, subject to a Cabinet decision following the review of the special poverty relief allocation.   |

| <b>Implementation of Water and Sanitation Service Projects (Capital)</b> |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Transferring department</b>   | Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)  |
| <b>Purpose</b>   | To fund bulk, connector and internal infrastructure for water services at a basic level of service, and implement such projects where municipalities lack the required capacity to do so. As water and sanitation services provision is a functional competence for local government, the department will be transferring completed RDP projects, with no staff or operating budgets, to receiving municipalities.  |
| <b>Measurable outputs</b>  | A comprehensive reporting system has been developed for the capital works programme and the measurable outputs for 2003/04 provisionally include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of people served – 1 140 000 (targeted)</li> <li>• Number of RDP projects completed and transferred 75</li> <li>• Number of jobs created: 34 000 for all categories</li> <li>• Detailed monthly expenditure: R78million/month on average</li> <li>• Number of business plans approved: 166 of all types</li> <li>• Number of people impacted through health and hygiene programme: 670 000</li> <li>• Number of toilets constructed: 105 000</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | Before any conditional grants are made, the local government arm concerned must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Have undertaken the necessary service planning (e.g. WSDP) and provided budgets for the ongoing operation and maintenance</li> <li>• Be in a position to undertake the implementation, operation and maintenance of the relevant water services.</li> <li>• Have demonstrated acceptable level of expertise in managing water services projects</li> <li>• Have established the mechanisms and structures for reporting to DWAF as required</li> <li>• All receiving local governments will be required to enter formal service provision agreements (including provision for payment of services rendered by the department) with the department.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | The contractual commitments for ongoing projects as well as operation, training and transfer of existing completed projects not yet transferred will receive preference in the project selection process. New projects are then selected via the relevant planning forums per region on the basis of the regional allocation, which is based on a poverty-weighted formula with a strong rural focus. The DWAF Minister approves all projects earmarked for implementation, before the funding is formally delegated to the regions. All departmentally owned completed RDP projects will be subject to transfer  |
| <b>Allocation by province and municipality</b>                           | As published in this gazette.   |
| <b>Monitoring system</b>   | Projects are managed and monitored internally by DWAF, some through contract driven Build Operate, Train and Transfer arrangements, unless the municipality has a demonstrable capacity to do so itself. This will be done in accordance with the above conditions and to allow DWAF to fulfil its role in terms of the Acts, which governs it.   |
| <b>Budget on which transfer is shown</b>                                 | The allocation is shown on the Water Affairs and Forestry vote. Once funds transfer agreement is in place, the financial transfer will be shown as a conditional grant on municipality budgets in recognition of the functional responsibility of Local Government with regard to the provision of Water and Sanitation Services. Asset transfer (grant –in –kind) should be recorded in the municipal asset register on transfer with a remark in the budget document that the infrastructure will be built on behalf of the municipality.   |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | Approximately 8.5 million people have been provided with access to basic water services to date, and 75 projects have been transferred to municipalities. Approximately 105 000 toilets have been constructed in the past five years and 670 000 people have been impacted by health and hygiene programme.   |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | On the basis of the above conditions, the department has proposed the following programme: <p>2003/2004</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continue implementation of contractually committed projects</li> <li>• Initiate detailed planning and design for projects prioritised through local government planning process and local government management arrangements</li> <li>• Continue to initiate and implement planned and designed projects through existing DWAF management arrangements where there is an explicit agreement with local government, including acceptance of operating responsibilities</li> <li>• Support local government to start the process of consolidating and completing water service development plans as an input to their Infrastructure Investment Programmes</li> <li>• Indicate reporting of allocation of funds to municipal area down to Category B and C level as applicable</li> <li>• Develop with DPLG the system to ensure that funds allocated are used for the purposes intended in the respective line function areas.</li> </ul> <p>• Where agreed, and subject to the approval of DWAF Director-General, make conditional grant to municipalities for implementation of projects</p> <p>• DWAF to continue service provision and/ or hand over to other service provider where local authorities are unwilling or unable to take over services responsibilities of already completed projects yet not transferred</p> <p>2004/2005</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finalise implementation of contractual committed projects</li> <li>• Continue to implement (but not to initiate and design) already planned projects through existing DWAF management arrangements where there is explicit agreement with local government, including acceptance of operation responsibilities</li> <li>• Support local government to undertake detailed planning and design for projects prioritised through local government planning process</li> <li>• Definitive allocation of funds to municipal area down to Category B and C level as applicable.</li> <li>• Implement and manage with DPLG systems to ensure that funds allocated are used for the purpose intended in the respective ministries.</li> </ul> <p>• DWAF to continue service provision and/ or hand over to other service provider where local authorities are unwilling or unable to take over services responsibilities of already completed projects not yet transferred</p> <p>2005/2006</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DWAF role in project implementation terminated (ongoing projects handed over to local management)</li> <li>• Ongoing DWAF support to focus on planning and technical assistance</li> <li>• All funds allocated to local government level, except where retained by DWAF for indicated purpose</li> <li>• DWAF's ongoing role in oversight of capital spending programmes to be agreed by the respective ministries.</li> </ul> |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DWAF to continue service provision and/ or hand over to other service provider where local authorities are unwilling or unable to take over services responsibilities of already completed projects not yet transferred 2006/2007</li> <li>DWAF roles as service provider terminated. Projects not accepted by local government to be handed over and managed by services providers contracted by DWAF but funded and supervised by other appropriate institutions.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>        | This is a specific capital transfer focused on the national policy priority of ensuring all South Africans have access to safe water sources and acceptable sanitation systems.   |
| <b>Capacity and preparedness of receiving department</b> | Varies significantly. Assessment will be carried out to rank all recipients as to their preparedness to accept transfer. The transfer to those local governments ready, willing and able will be given priority. This will be done in co-operation with DPLG and SALGA.   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                  | The payment will be made on quarterly basis, in April, June, October and January of the amounts as agreed in the funds transfer agreement for each specific project/local authority.  |
| <b>2003/04 allocation</b>                                | R 1 101, 812 million  |

| <b>Integrated National Electrification Programme</b>        |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                              | Minerals and Energy (Vote 31)  |
| <b>Purpose</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) through providing capital subsidies to municipalities licensed as electricity distributors by the National Electricity Regulator as well as Eskom in order to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings that are situated in rural and proclaimed urban areas in the furtherance of electrification in historically under-supplied areas</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <p>Distributors who receive funding must contractually undertake to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Account for the allocated funds separately from their normal business;</li> <li>• Pass all benefits derived from the scheme on to end-customers;</li> <li>• Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification;</li> <li>• Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets;</li> <li>• Ring-fence their electricity accounts (initially supply accounts); and</li> <li>• Adhere to the accounting and reporting requirements of the PFMA and DoRA.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Measurable outputs</b>                                   | <p>The number of connections made to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Households;</li> <li>• Schools; and</li> <li>• Clinics.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                     | <p>Statistics are for the period 1 April to 30 November 2002, as this is the first year that municipalities received this grant:</p> <p>Household connections energised: 34 101</p> <p>Capital expended: R 122,313 million</p>   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                  | <p>Allocations are made on the basis of project applications from licensed municipal distributors who:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meet the requirements, e.g. in terms of documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced accounts.</li> <li>• Have the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity and to expand and maintain the network.</li> <li>• Regularly pay their bulk supply account and are up-to-date with payments agreed to with the bulk supplier.</li> <li>• Apply credit control effectively.</li> <li>• Have consulted their communities in terms of the prescribed Integrated Development Planning (IDP) process.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allocation by municipality</b>                           | As published in this gazette.  |
| <b>Monitoring system</b>                                    | Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and DoRA together with a technical audit process.  |
| <b>Budget on which transfer is shown</b>                    | The grant will be shown as a conditional grant on budgets of licensed municipalities.  |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                       | The Integrated National Electrification Programme is ongoing and planned on a 3-year rolling basis. It aims at providing universal access to basic electricity services. Its projected life is 10 years subject to current backlog and historic funding levels. The INEP will be incorporated into the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) once the framework for restructuring the Electricity Distribution Industry has been finalised.   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>           | This is a specific capital transfer in support of the Integrated National Electrification Programme.   |
| <b>Capacity and preparedness of transferring department</b> | The Department of Minerals and Energy takes full responsibility for the administration and control of the INEP.  |
| <b>2003/4 allocation</b>                                    | R 240 million  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                     | Transfers are made monthly based on pre-agreed plans and cash flows.   |
| <b>Further work by national department</b>                  | Allocations to municipalities finalised and submitted to National Treasury. Disbursement of transfers is subject to benefiting municipalities entering into standard implementation agreements with DME.   |

| <b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)</b>                 |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                              | Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)  |
| <b>Purpose</b>  | To address backlogs in an integrated and coordinated way and provide basic bulk, connector and internal infrastructure for municipal services primarily to poor households, improve existing municipal infrastructure and promote urban renewal, rural development and integrated spatial and economic planning and development   |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds may only be used for eligible municipal infrastructure and as identified by municipalities in their integrated development plans and budget.</li> <li>• Submission to the province and Department of a business plan and municipal council resolution approving each project</li> <li>• Residential infrastructure to receive 75% of funds, public municipal service infrastructure 15% and allocations for social institutions, SMME's and urban and rural development nodes to receive 10%.</li> <li>• Residential infrastructure funds to be directed towards water services and sanitation projects (50%), electricity (22%), roads (23%) and other services (5%).</li> <li>• Output conditions include achievement of specified basic service coverage targets and maximisation of economic spin-offs principally labour-intensive construction.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Measurable outputs</b>                                   | <p>The key outputs of the programme are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The quantity and quality of infrastructure developed;</li> <li>• Sustainable projects across all municipal categories;</li> <li>• Sustainable pilot projects across all three municipal categories.</li> <li>• Number of beneficiaries;</li> <li>• Location of projects; and</li> <li>• Employment opportunities created and training provided.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                     | The pilot programme will build on the lessons rising from existing municipal infrastructure programmes  |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                  | Allocated on a poverty-weighted formula including the number of households in poverty and the number of households without access to basic services, to be piloted in selected municipalities.  |
| <b>Monitoring system</b>                                    | A comprehensive monitoring system will be developed. DPLG will be responsible for financial reporting and the sector departments responsible for policy coordination and performance.   |
| <b>Budget on which transfer is shown</b>                    | The grant must be shown as a conditional grant on municipal budgets.  |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                       | 10 years  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>           | This is a specific capital transfer focussed on the national policy priority of ensuring all South Africans have access to at least a basic level of municipal services. This grant will directly support the Integrated and Sustainable Rural Development Programme (ISRDP) and the Urban Renewal Strategy (URS) as well as the Housing Programme.   |
| <b>Phasing arrangements</b>                                 | <p>2003/04 is a pilot year for the MIG</p> <p>Uncommitted funds in each year will be transferred into the new grant programme.</p> <p>The following grants will be phased into the Municipal Infrastructure Grant over a the next three years, subject to review of the poverty alleviation programme:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme (CMIP), Implementation of Water Service Projects (Capital), Urban Transport Fund, Community Based Public Works Programmes, Local Economic Development Fund and Building for Sports and Recreation Programme</li> <li>• Electrification funding will be incorporated once the framework for restructuring of the electricity distribution industry has been finalised.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Capacity and preparedness of transferring department</b> | A MIG unit will be set up within DPLG. R3 million on the Budget of DPLG has been set aside for this purpose.  |
| <b>Further work by national department</b>                  | All affected national departments consulted.  |

| <b>Urban Transport Fund</b>                                 |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                              | Transport (Vote 33)  |
| <b>Purpose</b>  | To promote the planning of intermodal land transport infrastructure and operations, the facilitation of integrated land use and land transport planning, the development of guidelines in this regard and to initiate demonstration projects in line with the Urban Transport Act, 1977.   |
| <b>Measurable outputs</b>                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The planning requirements for the Operating Licence Strategy, Rationalisation Plan, Public Transport Plan and the Integrated Transport Plans required by the National Land Transport Transition Act (NLTTA) is developed and will be finalised by the 31 March 2003, and be brought into effect on 1 April 2003.<br/>In 2003/2004 assistance in the planning rollout and synchronisation with the IDP process will be addressed with the integrated transport plans in Unicitys being an integral part of the IDPs.</li> <li>• The second phase of the transport planning guidelines to be are to be reviewed by March 2004 by the Department of Transport.</li> <li>• Restructuring of the Durban Municipal Bus Service will be completed by July 2003.</li> <li>• <b>(DURBAN R500 000)</b></li> <li>• Infrastructure improvements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Upgrading of local streets as included in the Business Plan for Langa in Cape Town which is due to be completed by February 2004 (<b>CAPE TOWN R5 000 000</b>).</li> <li>- At the Baragwanath node in Soweto Phase 2 and 3 which are the construction of bus facility and upgrading of transport taxi facility will completed by June 2004.</li> <li>- The design and construction of an inter-modal transport facility in Alexandra will be completed by January 2004 (<b>JOHANNESBURG R3 600 000</b>).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submission of a business plan in line with the Urban Transport Act, 1977 and national priorities; The priorities are planning, research, demonstration national strategic projects on issues like transport authorities, and infrastructure and urban renewal.</li> <li>• Successful implementation of previously funded projects.</li> <li>• Preferably partly funded by provincial and local governments.</li> <li>• Priorities in terms of Government and Department's Strategies.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                  | The grant is allocated to metropolitan and larger Category B municipalities, on the basis of priorities determined in terms of the National Land Transport Transition Act, 2000 and the Urban Transport Act, 1977.   |
| <b>Budget on which transfer is shown</b>                    | The transfer must be shown as a conditional grant on municipal budgets.  |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                     | <p><b>Transport Planning Guidelines and Requirements</b><br/>The phase 1 of the planning guidelines were completed in 2001 and the planning requirements for the Current Public Transport Records and Provincial Land Transport Framework were completed in July 2002. The majority of these plans will be completed by 31 March 2003.</p> <p><b>Durban Municipal Bus Service Restructuring</b><br/>The Business Plans have been approved and a transaction advisor has been appointed.</p> <p><b>Demonstration Projects</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. TRANSPORT AUTHORITIES <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Durban: the Ethekwini Metropolitan Municipality has approved The Founding Agreement.</li> <li>• Bloemfontein: Due to the duplication in the preparation of a feasibility study, it was agreed that the Free State Province will finalise the said study and the implementation will be funded from the Urban Transport Fund. The Business Plan has been prepared.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. DIAL-A-RIDE (Cape Town) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New fully accessible vehicles have been procured and the routes that were operated during the pilot phase of the project have been extended. New operating standards have been developed and are being implemented.</li> </ul> </li> <li>3. MODALINK <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A guideline for the management of Public Transport Interchanges in the Cape Town area has been developed and is being implemented in 25 Public Transport Interchanges in and around Cape Town.</li> <li>• They are also running a demonstration project on low floor buses in Cape Town.</li> <li>• Modalink are also managing a public transport call centre in Cape Town.</li> </ul> </li> <li>4. INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The design for Baragwanath has been completed.</li> <li>• The Business Plan for Alexandra Inter-modal facility has been finalised.</li> <li>• The Business Plan for the upgrading of taxi facilities in the Inanda Ntuzuma KwaMashu node has been prepared.</li> </ul> </li> </ol> |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                       | No further allocation after 2003/04 financial year.  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>           | National priorities are determined annually based on the National Department Business Plan.  |
| <b>Capacity and Preparedness of Transferring Department</b> | The NDOT has the capacity to manage and monitor the business plans and contracts for the identified projects. However the successful implementation of these projects depends and is influenced by the capacity of the receiving authority.  |
| <b>2003/04 allocation</b>                                   | R 9,1 million  |
| <b>Further work by national department</b>                  | No further allocation.   |



| <b>Local Government Financial Management Grant</b>          |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                              | National Treasury (Vote 8)   |
| <b>Purpose</b>  | To promote and support reforms to municipal financial management practices, including the modernisation of budgeting, financial management, accounting, monitoring systems in municipalities and implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act.   |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <p>Conditions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The submission of a Council resolution committing to budget reforms, to achieve multi-year budgeting, implementation of GAMAP, and improvement to reporting requirements.</li> <li>• The employment of an appropriately skilled chief financial officer.</li> <li>• Submission of a checklist identifying critical financial management areas to be addressed.</li> <li>• Submission of a plan to implement financial management reforms.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Measurable outputs</b>                                   | <p>Outputs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The preparation and implementation of multi-year budgets meeting national norms and standards.</li> <li>• The implementation of Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practices.</li> <li>• Improvements in internal and external reporting on budgets and financial information.</li> <li>• Preparation of plans and processes to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                     | Thirty-one municipalities participated in the programme during the last year. Twenty-four of these (77%) have tabled three-year budgets to council for the 2002/03 budget year and have submitted the budget returns to National Treasury. Six new pilot municipalities have been added to the thirty-one early in 2003.   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                  | The allocation of funds will be targeted at pilot municipalities in all categories to implement the financial reforms.   |
| <b>Allocation by municipality</b>                           | As published in this gazette.  |
| <b>Monitoring system</b>                                    | A management team has been appointed by the Treasury to assist with the technical evaluation of applications and regular reports required in terms of the grant agreements.  |
| <b>Budget on which transfer is shown</b>                    | The grant will be shown as a conditional grant on the National Treasury vote and indicative allocations must be reflected in municipal budgets.  |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                       | Programme is linked to governments' international contractual obligations and will continue for initially five years. A performance review to be conducted by the third year. The grant will be aligned with government's broader Capacity Building Strategy and focused towards the rollout and implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act (when it is an Act)  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>           | Due to the critical need to develop municipal financial capacity as the foundation upon which other reforms can be built.  |
| <b>Capacity and preparedness of transferring department</b> | Treasury staff responsible for the programme.  |
| <b>2003/04 allocation</b>                                   | R 211, 915 million   |
| <b>Further work by national department</b>                  | Funds will continue to be transferred to municipalities as well as leveraging a portion of the grant to secure international expertise through the Municipal Finance Management Technical Assistance Programme. DBSA has been appointed to manage the latter. The programme will encompass implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act.   |

| <b>Local Government Restructuring Grant</b>                 |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>                              | National Treasury (Vote 8)   |
| <b>Purpose</b>  | To assist in restructuring and modernise the organisations and operations of large municipalities, to make them more effective and efficient service delivery authorities, and function in a fiscally sustainable manner.<br>National government will support municipal plans to the extent that they offer significant benefits to national economic stability and growth.  |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds will be made available on the basis of a municipality's commitment to a locally owned, credible restructuring plan that addresses challenges in a sustainable manner.</li> <li>• The municipal council must pass a resolution agreeing to the plan.</li> <li>• Quarterly reports submitted to the National Treasury on agreed benchmarks.</li> <li>• The continuing flow of grant funds will depend upon the progressive implementation of the agreed Restructuring Plan, measured through an agreed set of locally appropriate financial indicators and institutional milestones.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Measurable outputs</b>                                   | Outputs of individual grants are specified by municipalities in their restructuring plans, and subject to negotiation with the National Treasury.  |
| <b>Past performance</b>                                     | Satisfactory performance to date include a grant to the City of Johannesburg for the implementation of iGoli 2002. R130 million allocated to Mangaung. Seed funding disbursed to 15 municipalities during 2002 has served as a mechanism to assist a number of municipalities draft restructuring plans.   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>                                  | Targeted municipalities with total annual budgets of R300 million or more and special cases based on credible plans. The allocation of funding is demand-driven, with applications being subject to intensive assessments of their credibility, as outlined in the existing grant disbursement framework.  |
| <b>Allocation by municipality</b>                           | New allocations to municipalities will be published on the National Treasury website following the signing of grant agreements.  |
| <b>Monitoring system</b>                                    | A management team has been appointed by the Treasury to assist with the technical evaluation of applications and regular reports required in terms of the grant agreements.  |
| <b>Budget on which transfer is shown</b>                    | The grant will be shown as a conditional grant on the National Treasury vote, and must be reflected on the receiving municipality's budget.  |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                       | Five years, depending on the outcome of a scheduled review of the grant programme in 2003/04.<br>New applications from municipalities will be considered over the 2003/04 financial years.   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>           | The grant supports implementation of municipal restructuring exercises necessary to avoid financial distress and possible risks to the national fiscus.  |
| <b>Capacity and preparedness of transferring department</b> | The grant framework is available on the Treasury website: <a href="http://www.treasury.gov.za">www.treasury.gov.za</a> . The National Treasury will accept credible applications, and a directorate is dedicated for this purpose.   |
| <b>2003/04 allocation</b>                                   | R 315 million  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                                     | Quarterly transfers will be made in accordance with restructuring agreements with municipalities.  |
| <b>Further work by national department</b>                  | Signing of grant agreements. Four municipalities are being evaluated for possible funding in 2003 calendar year.   |

| <b>Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)<br/>(Local Government Capacity Building Grant)</b> |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Transferring department</b>   | Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)  |
| <b>Purpose</b>   | To assist municipalities in building in-house capacity through district and selected local municipalities to ensure that the new developmental system of local government is fully implemented.   |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Capacity Development Plans submitted by 1 April 2003 by each district.</li> <li>• Each district to show the particular allocations for supporting local municipalities.</li> <li>• Council to provide work and sustainability plans for Project Implementation and Management Support centres</li> <li>• Allocations to be included in municipal budgets.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Measurable outputs</b>  | Implementation of district-specific capacity development plans focused among others on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stable municipal and governance systems;</li> <li>• Establishment and support to PIMS Centres;</li> <li>• Reviewing integrated development plans (IDPs);</li> <li>• Aligning institutional systems to IDPs;</li> <li>• Implementation of the division of powers and functions; and</li> <li>• Implementation of the Municipal Systems Act, Municipal Structures Act and related policy.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Past performance</b>  | PIMS Centres have been established and are fully operational in 33 districts, a further 7 are in the process of being established. IDP's have been completed and are currently being implemented. Pilot programmes on the implementation of the Performance Management System were run in 26 municipalities.  |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | Allocations are made predominantly to district municipalities with PIMS centres. Allocations to be determined according to assessed need.   |
| <b>Monitoring system</b>   | Quarterly reports on the support provided to municipalities and the progress made with the implementation of systems in municipalities.   |
| <b>Budget on which transfer is shown</b>   | The grant must be shown as a conditional grant on municipal budgets.  |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | The fund will be utilised to assist municipalities to implement systems required by local government legislation. The fund will be incorporated into a single grant in terms of the National Capacity Building Framework, for transfer directly to municipalities, by 2004 budget.  |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>  | This is a capacity building grant, and by nature, conditional. The grant gives effect to assist municipalities implement new legislation in the form of Structures and Systems Acts.  |
| <b>Capacity and Preparedness of transferring department</b>                                      | The Department has an established grant and project management framework and dedicated capacity.  |
| <b>2003/04 allocation</b>  | R 150, 418 million  |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | Transfers will be made in accordance with the requirements of the Division of Revenue Act. The first transfer will be made on approval of submitted plans. The second transfer will take place on the provision of adequate proof of implementation.  |
| <b>Further work by national department</b>   | Grant to be consolidated into the Department's capacity building grant in 2004 financial year.  |

| <b>Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account)</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Transferring department</b>   | Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)   |
| <b>Purpose</b>   | To augment the Water Trading Account (Sub-Programme 4) of the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry to provide funding for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the refurbishment, operation and maintenance, sustainability assessments, transfer, land and regulatory matters, including the subsidy for water schemes that are owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department. As water services provision is a functional competence of local government, schemes will be transferred, with appropriate staff and budgets, to receiving institutions.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Conditions</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All receiving Water Services Authorities/Providers will be required to conclude formal transfer agreements where the latest effective date of transfer is 30 June 2005.</li> <li>The operating and transfer subsidy will be treated as a grant in kind until the effective date of transfer. The operating subsidy (grant in kind) will cover staff related costs (HR component), the direct operating and maintenance costs (O component) and will facilitate the transfer of schemes thereafter it will be converted into a conditional grant in terms of the following programme: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2003/04 – Where transfer agreements are in place by 30 June 2003, schemes transferred during the year will be transferred with the remaining 3 year O component and 3 year HR Component of the budget.</li> <li>2004/05 – Where transfer agreements are in place by 30 June 2004, schemes transferred during the year will be transferred with the remaining 2 year O component and 3 year HR Component of the budget.</li> <li>2005/06 – All transfer agreements concluded, receiving institutions continue to receive conditional grant for 1 year O component and 3 year HR Component of the budget.</li> <li>1 July 2006 – Commence with the incremental consolidation of the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry operating conditional grants for water schemes transferred to municipalities into the equitable share allocation administered by the Department of Provincial and Local Government.</li> </ul> </li> <li>The transfer subsidy (grant in kind) will be structured to cover the costs of refurbishment of water services schemes, processes to facilitate transfers, sustainability assessments, land and legal costs and will be used to facilitate the transfer of schemes and will be converted into a conditional grant in terms of the negotiated transfer agreements.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Measurable outputs</b>  | <p>Operating outputs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>operation of water services schemes</li> <li>Improved revenue collection.</li> <li>support to local government to complete their WSDP's as an input to their operating plans, budgets and IDP's</li> <li>All transfer agreements signed which includes formalising Department of Water Affairs and Forestry's status as interim water services provider and where the latest effective date of transfer is 30 June 2005.</li> <li>water service provider arrangements in place by the effective date of transfer.</li> <li>Successful transfer of all appropriate staff, budgets and schemes to municipalities by 30 June 2005.</li> </ul> <p>Transfer outputs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schemes refurbished to standards outlined in the Joint Water Services Transfer Policy.</li> <li>Sustainability (functional, financial and human resource) assessments completed per scheme or group of schemes to be transferred.</li> <li>Water Service Authority funding requirements</li> <li>legal requirements and/ or impediments relating to securing rights in property to effectively utilise schemes are identified and related support provided.</li> <li>Water Services Authority/Provider has developed sufficient capacity to effectively fulfil the provision function</li> <li>Cost recovery plan in place to support the sustainability of schemes</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Past Performance</b>  | Limited progress in terms of actual transfers completed to date due to delays in the authorisation of powers and functions and time taken to develop the joint DWAF, DPLG, National Treasury and SALGA transfer policy. The refurbishment programme commenced in earnest during 2002/03. No data is yet available on effectiveness of the refurbishment programme.   |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>   | Targeted at the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry and Water Services Authorities/Providers in terms of facilitating the transfer of all water schemes that are owned and/or operated by the Department or by other agencies on behalf of the Department, including certain RDP/CWSS projects. Basic allocation per Water Services Authority will be according to the operational budget for each scheme and the funding requirements identified and agreed in the transfer agreements.  |
| <b>Allocation by municipality</b>  | As published in this gazette. Funds will be spent by the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry or transferred to the Water Services Authority/Provider in terms of the transfer agreements. Allocations published in the gazette are indicative as the process of transferring schemes is in its initial stage.   |
| <b>Monitoring system</b>   | The Monitoring & Evaluation system for Transfers, which is being developed as part of the National Information System for Water Service will be used   |
| <b>Budget on which transfer is shown</b>   | The subsidy allocation is shown on the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry vote. Once water services transfer agreements are in place, the transfer will be shown as a conditional grant on municipal budgets, in recognition of the functional responsibility of local government with regard to the provision of water services.  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | From 1 July 2006, the operating subsidy portion will be phased into the local government equitable share and administered by the Department of Provincial and Local Government. The current allocations are indicative amounts and dependant on the transfer process.  |
| <b>Projected life</b>                                 | The basic programme is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2002/03 to 2004/05 – Implement the transfer programme and actual budgetary transfers where all preconditions have been met. The Department to support local government to undertake detailed planning for water services operations.</li> <li>• 2005/06 – The Department's role as service provider terminated.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>     | The grant will facilitate the transfer of water services schemes to Water Service Authorities/Providers, following which it will be incorporated into the equitable share. The transfer subsidy portion of the grant represents once-off costs that will be incurred by the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry and Water Services Authorities/Providers associated with giving effect to transfer and will fall away following the completion of the transfer programme. |
| <b>Capacity and preparedness of transferring dept</b> | Implement the agreed policy and process for transfer. The Department of Water Affairs and Forestry has established a National Transfer Task Team, supported by regional task teams to drive the process.   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>                               | The payments will be made on a quarterly basis, in April, June, October and January to the amounts as agreed in the transfer agreement for each specific scheme/local authority. The operating subsidy will be transferred from the effective date of transfer to receiving municipalities, where after it will be phased into the local government equitable share.   |
| <b>2003/2004 allocation</b>                           | R 836, 436 million   |
| <b>Further work by national department</b>            | On going support to receiving institutions to the conclusion of the programme. Assessments will be completed by 30 June 2004 to rank all recipients as to their preparedness to accept transfer. The transfer to those municipalities ready, willing and able will be prioritised. This will be done in co-operation with the DPLG, National Treasury and the SALGA.   |

**ANNEXURE C:**  
**Schedule 3, 6, 6A and 7A Allocations to municipalities by National and  
Municipal Financial Year**

Schedule 6 Allocations (Recurrent grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

| Category: Number Municipality                                    | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | Local Government Restructuring Grant |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 | Municipal Systems Improvement Programme |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT     |                 |                 |  |  |  |
|--|---|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
|  | National Financial Year                     |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year |                 | Municipal Financial Year             |                 | National Financial Year |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year                 |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 |                 |  |  |  |
|  | 2003/04 (R'000)                             | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2005/06 (R'000)          | 2003/04 (R'000) | 2004/05 (R'000)         | 2005/06 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)                      | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2005/06 (R'000)         | 2003/04 (R'000) | 2004/05 (R'000)          | 2005/06 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)                         | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2005/06 (R'000)          | 2003/04 (R'000) | 2004/05 (R'000)         | 2005/06 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2005/06 (R'000) |  |  |  |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b>  |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |                 |  |  |  |
| A  | 3 500                                       | 4 000           | 4 000                    | 3 500           | 4 000                   | 4 000           |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 3 500           | 4 000                    | 4 000           |                 |  |  |  |
| B  |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |                 |  |  |  |
| B  | 250   | 250             | 250                      | 250             | 250                     | 250             |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             | 250                      | 250             |                 |  |  |  |
| B  | 250   | 250             | 250                      | 250             | 250                     | 250             |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             | 250                      | 250             |                 |  |  |  |
| B  | 500   | 500             | 500                      | 500             | 500                     | 500             |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 500             | 500                      | 500             |                 |  |  |  |
| B  | 1 000                                       | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 1 000           | 1 000                   | 1 000           |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 1 000           |                 |  |  |  |
| C  | 1 000                                       | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 1 000           | 1 000                   | 1 000           |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 1 000           |                 |  |  |  |
| <b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>                        |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |                 |  |  |  |
|  | 2 500                                       | 2 500           | 2 500                    | 2 500           | 2 500                   | 2 500           |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 2 500           | 2 500                    | 2 500           |                 |  |  |  |
| B  | 250   | 250             | 250                      | 250             | 250                     | 250             |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             | 250                      | 250             |                 |  |  |  |
| B  | 2 000                                       | 2 000           | 2 000                    | 2 000           | 2 000                   | 2 000           |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 2 000           | 2 000                    | 2 000           |                 |  |  |  |
| B  | 1 500                                       | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 1 500           | 1 000                   | 1 000           |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 1 500           | 1 000                    | 1 000           |                 |  |  |  |
| B  | 500   | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 500             | 1 000                   | 1 000           |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 500             | 1 000                    | 1 000           |                 |  |  |  |
| B  | 500   | 500             | 500                      | 500             | 500                     | 500             |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 500             | 500                      | 500             |                 |  |  |  |
| DNA  |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |                 |  |  |  |
| DNA  | 2 000                                       | 2 000           | 2 000                    | 2 000           | 2 000                   | 2 000           |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 2 000           | 2 000                    | 2 000           |                 |  |  |  |
| C  | 6 750                                       | 5 000           | 5 000                    | 6 750           | 5 000                   | 5 000           |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 6 750           | 5 000                    | 5 000           |                 |  |  |  |
| <b>Total: Inland Municipalities</b>                              |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |                 |  |  |  |
|  | 1 500                                       | 1 500           | 1 500                    | 1 500           | 1 500                   | 1 500           |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 1 500           | 1 500                    | 1 500           |                 |  |  |  |
| B  | 250   | 250             | 250                      | 250             | 250                     | 250             |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             | 250                      | 250             |                 |  |  |  |
| B  | 1 500                                       | 1 500           | 1 500                    | 1 500           | 1 500                   | 1 500           |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 1 500           | 1 500                    | 1 500           |                 |  |  |  |
| B  | 250   | 250             | 250                      | 250             | 250                     | 250             |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             | 250                      | 250             |                 |  |  |  |
| B  | 250   | 250             | 250                      | 250             | 250                     | 250             |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             | 250                      | 250             |                 |  |  |  |
| DNA  |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |                 |  |  |  |
| DNA  | 1 500                                       | 1 500           | 1 500                    | 1 500           | 1 500                   | 1 500           |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 1 500           | 1 500                    | 1 500           |                 |  |  |  |
| C  | 3 000                                       | 3 750           | 3 000                    | 3 000           | 3 750                   | 3 000           |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 3 000           | 3 750                    | 3 000           |                 |  |  |  |
| <b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>                            |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |                 |  |  |  |
| B  |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |                 |  |  |  |
| B  | 250   | 250             | 250                      | 250             | 250                     | 250             |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             | 250                      | 250             |                 |  |  |  |
| B  | 500   | 500             | 500                      | 500             | 500                     | 500             |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 500             | 500                      | 500             |                 |  |  |  |
| B  | 1 000                                       | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 1 000           | 1 000                   | 1 000           |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 1 000           |                 |  |  |  |
| B  | 250   | 250             | 250                      | 250             | 250                     | 250             |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             | 250                      | 250             |                 |  |  |  |
| B  | 250   | 250             | 250                      | 250             | 250                     | 250             |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             | 250                      | 250             |                 |  |  |  |
| B  | 1 500                                       | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 1 500           | 1 000                   | 1 000           |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 1 500           | 1 000                    | 1 000           |                 |  |  |  |
| DNA  |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |                 |  |  |  |
| DNA  | 1 500                                       | 1 500           | 1 500                    | 1 500           | 1 500                   | 1 500           |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 1 500           | 1 500                    | 1 500           |                 |  |  |  |
| C  | 3 500                                       | 3 750           | 3 750                    | 3 500           | 3 750                   | 3 750           |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 3 500           | 3 750                    | 3 750           |                 |  |  |  |
| <b>Total: Garden Route / Klein Karoo District Municipalities</b> |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |                 |  |  |  |
| B  |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |                 |  |  |  |
| B  | 250   | 250             | 250                      | 250             | 250                     | 250             |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             | 250                      | 250             |                 |  |  |  |
| B  | 250   | 250             | 250                      | 250             | 250                     | 250             |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             | 250                      | 250             |                 |  |  |  |
| B  | 250   | 250             | 250                      | 250             | 250                     | 250             |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             | 250                      | 250             |                 |  |  |  |
| DNA  |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |                 |  |  |  |
| DNA  | 250   | 250             | 250                      | 250             | 250                     | 250             |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             | 250                      | 250             |                 |  |  |  |
| C  | 250   | 250             | 250                      | 250             | 250                     | 250             |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             | 250                      | 250             |                 |  |  |  |
| <b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>                       |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |                 |  |  |  |
|  | 21 250                                      | 19 000          | 18 000                   | 21 250          | 19 000                  | 18 000          |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 21 250          | 19 000                   | 18 000          |                 |  |  |  |
| <b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>                        |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |                 |  |  |  |
|  | 31 970                                      | 31 980          | 31 980                   | 31 970          | 31 980                  | 31 980          |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 31 970          | 31 970                   | 31 980          |                 |  |  |  |

Schedule 6 Allocations (Recurrent grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

| Category Number Municipality                 | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                 |                          |                 | Local Government Restructuring Grant |                 |                          |                 | Municipal Systems Improvement Programme |                 |                          |                 | SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT    |                 |                          |                 |
|--|---|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
|  | National Financial Year                     |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year              |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year                 |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 |
|  | 2003/04 (R'000)                             | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)                      | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)                         | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)         | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) |
| <b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>                         |   |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B NC01H Gamagan                              |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| B NW1aI Sogonyana                            |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| B CB0C1 KaLahari CBDCC                       |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| C CB0C1 KaLahari-Sgalligadi                  | 1 000                                       | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 1 000           | 1 000                                | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 1 000           | 1 000                                   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 4 250           | 5 100                    | 1 000           |
| Total: Northern Cape District Municipalities | 1 000                                       | 1 500           | 1 250                    | 1 500           | 1 250                                | 1 250           | 1 250                    | 1 250           | 1 250                                   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 4 250           | 5 600                    | 1 250           |
| B NC061 Richtersveld                         |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| B NC062 Nama Khoi                            |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| B NC064 Kamiesberg                           |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| B NC065 Hartam                               |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| B NC066 Karoo Hoogland                       |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| B NC067 Khai-Ma                              |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| DMA DMA06 Namakwaland                        |   | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 1 000           | 1 000                                | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 1 000           | 1 000                                   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 3 900           | 4 600                    | 1 000           |
| C DC5 Naniakwa District Municipality         | 1 000                                       | 1 250           | 1 250                    | 1 000           | 1 250                                | 1 250           | 1 000                    | 1 250           | 1 000                                   | 2 900           | 3 600                    | 2 900           | 3 600                   | 3 900           | 4 600                    | 1 000           |
| Total: Namakwa District Municipalities       | 1 000                                       | 2 250           | 2 250                    | 2 000           | 2 250                                | 2 250           | 2 000                    | 2 250           | 2 000                                   | 2 900           | 3 600                    | 2 900           | 3 600                   | 3 900           | 4 600                    | 1 000           |
| B NC071 Uburu                                | 1 000                                       | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 1 000           | 1 000                                | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 1 000           | 1 000                                   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 1 000           |
| B NC072 Umsobomvu                            |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| B NC073 Emthangeni                           |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| B NC074 Korooberg                            |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| B NC075 Renosterberg                         |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| B NC076 Thornhill                            |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| B NC077 Siyambaba                            |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| B NC078 Siyewana                             |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| DMA DMA07 Karoo DMA                          |   | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 1 000           | 1 000                                | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 1 000           | 1 000                                   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 3 575           | 3 675                    | 1 000           |
| C DC7 Karoo District Municipality            | 2 000                                       | 2 250           | 2 250                    | 2 000           | 2 250                                | 2 250           | 2 000                    | 2 250           | 2 000                                   | 2 575           | 2 675                    | 2 575           | 2 675                   | 3 575           | 3 675                    | 1 000           |
| Total: Karoo District Municipalities         | 1 000                                       | 2 000           | 2 000                    | 1 000           | 2 000                                | 2 000           | 1 000                    | 2 000           | 1 000                                   | 2 575           | 2 675                    | 2 575           | 2 675                   | 3 575           | 3 675                    | 1 000           |
| B NC081 Mize                                 |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| B NC082 Nama Khoi                            |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| B NC083 Nama Khoi                            |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| B NC084 EKais                                |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| B NC085 Tantswene                            |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| B NC086 Kgalafelo                            |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| DMA DMA08 Siyanda DMA                        |   | 1 500           | 1 500                    | 1 500           | 1 500                                | 1 500           | 1 500                    | 1 500           | 1 500                                   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 3 625           | 3 675                    | 1 000           |
| C DC8 Siyanda District Municipality          | 3 000                                       | 3 250           | 3 250                    | 3 000           | 3 250                                | 3 250           | 3 000                    | 3 250           | 3 000                                   | 2 125           | 2 175                    | 2 125           | 2 175                   | 3 625           | 3 675                    | 1 000           |
| Total: Siyanda District Municipalities       | 1 500                                       | 1 500           | 1 500                    | 1 500           | 1 500                                | 1 500           | 1 500                    | 1 500           | 1 500                                   | 2 125           | 2 175                    | 2 125           | 2 175                   | 3 625           | 3 675                    | 1 000           |
| B NC091 Sol Plaatje                          |   | 2 000           |                          | 2 000           |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 2 000           |                          | 2 000           |
| B NC092 Thunberg                             |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| B NC093 Maseru                               |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| B GUL7 Maseru                                |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| DMA DMA09 Frances Baard DMA                  |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 250             |                          | 250             |
| C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality    | 2 000                                       | 2 000           | 2 000                    | 2 000           | 2 000                                | 2 000           | 2 000                    | 2 000           | 2 000                                   | 2 900           | 3 825                    | 2 900           | 3 825                   | 4 900           | 5 825                    | 2 000           |
| Total: Damanatse District Municipalities     | 4 000                                       | 4 250           | 4 250                    | 4 000           | 4 250                                | 4 250           | 4 000                    | 4 250           | 4 000                                   | 2 900           | 3 825                    | 2 900           | 3 825                   | 4 900           | 5 825                    | 2 000           |
| Total: Northern Cape Municipalities          | 10 000                                      | 11 250          | 11 250                   | 10 000          | 11 250                               | 11 250          | 10 000                   | 11 250          | 10 000                                  | 13 510          | 15 875                   | 13 510          | 15 875                  | 23 810          | 28 725                   | 13 750          |



Schedule 6 Allocations (Recurrent grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

| Category                                       | Number                                 | Local Government Financial Management Grant |         |         | Local Government Restructuring Grant |         |         | Municipal Systems Improvement Programme |         |         | SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT    |         |         |        |        |
|--|--|---|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|
|  |  | National Financial Year                     |         |         | National Financial Year              |         |         | National Financial Year                 |         |         | National Financial Year |         |         |        |        |
|  |  | 2002/03                                     | 2003/04 | 2004/05 | 2002/03                              | 2003/04 | 2004/05 | 2002/03                                 | 2003/04 | 2004/05 | 2002/03                 | 2003/04 | 2004/05 |        |        |
| EASTERN CAPE                                   |  |   |         |         |                                      |         |         |   |         |         |                         |         |         |        |        |
| A.   | Nelson Mandela                         | 3 500                                       | 3 500   | 3 500   |                                      |         |         |   |         |         |                         | 3 500   | 3 500   | 3 500  |        |
| B  | EC101 Camdeboo                         | 250   | 250     | 250     |                                      |         |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC102 Blue Crane Route                 | 250   | 250     | 250     |                                      |         |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC103 Kooze                            | 250   | 250     | 250     |                                      |         |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC104 Matielas                         | 250   | 250     | 250     |                                      |         |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC105 Ndlambe                          | 250   | 250     | 250     |                                      |         |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC106 Sundays River Valley             | 250   | 250     | 250     |                                      |         |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC107 Baviaans                         | 250   | 250     | 250     |                                      |         |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC108 Kona                             | 500   | 500     | 500     |                                      |         |         |   |         |         |                         | 500     | 500     | 500    |        |
| B  | EC109 Koukamma                         | 250   | 250     | 250     |                                      |         |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| DMA  | DMA10 Abiodun Plain                    |   |         |         |                                      |         |         |   |         |         |                         |         |         |        |        |
| DMA  | DMA11 Oudekloof                        | 2 000                                       | 1 000   | 1 000   | 10 000                               | 10 000  | 10 000  |   |         |         |                         |         |         |        |        |
| DMA  | DMA12 Oudekloof                        | 2 750                                       | 1 750   | 2 000   | 7 750                                | 7 000   | 10 000  |   |         |         |                         |         |         |        |        |
| <b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>      |  |   |         |         |                                      |         |         |   |         |         |                         |         |         |        |        |
| B  | EC121 Mthathane                        |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC122 Nqunqama                         |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC123 Great Kei                        |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC124 Amalinda                         |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC125 Buffalo City                     | 3 000                                       | 2 500   | 3 000   | 2 500                                | 2 500   | 2 500   |   |         |         |                         | 2 500   | 2 500   | 2 500  |        |
| B  | EC126 Ngqushwa                         |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC127 Ngqushwa                         |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC128 Ntaba                            |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| C  | EC129 Amadiba District Municipality    | 2 500                                       | 1 500   | 1 500   | 2 500                                | 1 500   | 1 500   |   |         |         |                         | 1 500   | 1 500   | 1 500  |        |
| B  | EC130 Amadiba                          | 5 750                                       | 4 500   | 5 000   | 5 750                                | 4 500   | 5 000   |   |         |         |                         | 5 000   | 4 500   | 5 000  |        |
| <b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>           |  |   |         |         |                                      |         |         |   |         |         |                         |         |         |        |        |
| B  | EC131 Inxuba Yethembu                  |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC132 Tsobhana                         |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC133 Inkwanca                         |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC134 Lixhuji                          | 500   | 500     | 500     |                                      | 500     |         |   |         |         |                         | 500     | 500     | 500    |        |
| B  | EC135 Inshaba Yethu                    |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC136 Kwalidani                        |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC137 Engobolo                         |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC138 Sakshizwe                        |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| DMA  | DMA13 Mosen Zakra NP                   |   |         |         |                                      |         |         |   |         |         |                         |         |         |        |        |
| C  | EC139 Chris Hani District Municipality | 1 500                                       | 1 000   | 1 000   | 1 500                                | 1 000   | 1 000   |   |         |         |                         | 1 000   | 1 000   | 1 000  |        |
| B  | EC140 Chris Hani                       | 2 000                                       | 1 500   | 2 250   | 2 000                                | 1 500   | 2 250   |   |         |         |                         | 2 250   | 1 500   | 2 250  |        |
| <b>Total: Chris Hani District Municipality</b> |  |   |         |         |                                      |         |         |   |         |         |                         |         |         |        |        |
| B  | EC141 Elandsburg                       |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC142 Sengq                            |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC143 Makhawini                        |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC144 Gariep                           |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| DMA  | DMA14 Oosdrone Nature Reserve          |   |         |         |                                      |         |         |   |         |         |                         |         |         |        |        |
| C  | EC145 Ukhahlamba District Municipality | 1 500                                       | 1 000   | 1 000   | 1 500                                | 1 000   | 1 000   |   |         |         |                         | 1 000   | 1 000   | 1 000  |        |
| B  | EC146 Ukhahlamba                       | 1 500                                       | 1 250   | 1 250   | 1 500                                | 1 250   | 1 250   |   |         |         |                         | 1 250   | 1 250   | 1 250  |        |
| B  | EC147 Mbazana                          |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC148 Ntabankulu                       |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC149 Qutheni                          |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC150 Port St. Johns                   |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC151 Nyandeni                         |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC152 Mthatha                          |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC153 King Sabata Dalindyebo           | 1 500                                       | 1 000   | 1 000   | 1 500                                | 1 000   | 1 000   |   |         |         |                         | 1 000   | 1 000   | 1 000  |        |
| C  | EC154 O.R. Tambo District Municipality | 3 500                                       | 2 500   | 2 500   | 3 500                                | 2 500   | 2 500   |   |         |         |                         | 2 500   | 2 500   | 2 500  |        |
| B  | EC155 O.R. Tambo                       | 5 000                                       | 4 250   | 4 250   | 5 000                                | 4 250   | 4 250   |   |         |         |                         | 4 250   | 4 250   | 4 250  |        |
| <b>Total: O.R. Tambo District Municipality</b> |  |   |         |         |                                      |         |         |   |         |         |                         |         |         |        |        |
| B  | EC156 Uxama                            |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| B  | EC157 Uxama                            |   | 250     | 250     |                                      | 250     |         |   |         |         |                         | 250     | 250     | 250    |        |
| DMA  | DMA44 O'Carroll Camp                   |   |         |         |                                      |         |         |   |         |         |                         |         |         |        |        |
| C  | EC158 Alfred Nzo District Municipality | 1 500                                       | 1 000   | 1 000   | 1 500                                | 1 000   | 1 000   |   |         |         |                         | 1 000   | 1 000   | 1 000  |        |
| B  | EC159 Alfred Nzo                       | 1 500                                       | 1 250   | 1 250   | 1 500                                | 1 250   | 1 250   |   |         |         |                         | 1 250   | 1 250   | 1 250  |        |
| <b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>        |  |   |         |         |                                      |         |         |   |         |         |                         |         |         |        |        |
| <b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>      |  |   |         |         |                                      |         |         |   |         |         |                         |         |         |        |        |
|  |  | 22 000                                      | 18 500  | 19 500  | 22 000                               | 18 500  | 19 500  | 10 000                                  |         |         |                         | 18 035  | 21 385  | 18 035 | 21 385 |
|  |  |   |         |         |                                      |         |         |   |         |         |                         | 50 035  | 59 885  | 19 500 | 59 885 |



Schedule 6 Allocations (Recurrent grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

| Category                                   | Number                                   | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                 |                          |                 | Local Government Restructuring Grant |                 |                          |                 | Municipal Systems Improvement Programme |                 |                          |                 | SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT    |                 |                          |                 |       |
|--|--|---|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|
|  |  | National Financial Year                     |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year              |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year                 |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 |       |
|  |  | 2003/04 (R'000)                             | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)                      | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)                         | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)         | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) |       |
| <b>KWAZULU NATAL</b>                       |  |   |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |       |
| A  | eThekweni                                | 4 000                                       | 3 500           | 4 000                    | 3 500           |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 4 000           | 3 500                    | 4 000           | 3 500 |
| B  | KZ211 Vainello                           |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | 250                      |                 | 250   |
| B  | KZ212 Umdeni                             |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | 250                      |                 | 250   |
| B  | KZ213 Uquama                             |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | 250                      |                 | 250   |
| B  | KZ214 uMkhalaneni                        |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | 250                      |                 | 250   |
| B  | KZ215 Zangweni                           |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | 250                      |                 | 250   |
| B  | KZ216 Hibiscus Coast                     | 500   |                 | 500                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 500             |                          |                 | 500   |
| C  | DC21 Ugu District Municipality           | 1 000                                       | 250             | 1 000                    | 250             | 1 000                                | 250             | 1 000                    | 250             |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 4 635           | 4 100                    | 4 635           | 4 100 |
| <b>TOTAL UGU MUNICIPALITIES</b>            |  |   |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |       |
| B  | KZ221 uMkhaleni                          |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | 250                      |                 | 250   |
| B  | KZ222 uMgweni                            |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | 250                      |                 | 250   |
| B  | KZ223 Mponda                             |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | 250                      |                 | 250   |
| B  | KZ224 Inqolweni                          |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | 250                      |                 | 250   |
| B  | KZ225 Mankayi                            | 3 000                                       | 2 500           | 3 000                    | 2 500           | 40 000                               | 40 000          |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 43 000          | 2 500                    | 43 000          | 2 500 |
| B  | KZ226 Mkhambathini                       |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | 250                      |                 | 250   |
| B  | KZ227 Richmond                           |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | 250                      |                 | 250   |
| DMA  | DMA23 Highmoor/Kumbungu Park             | 2 000                                       | 1 000           | 2 000                    | 1 000           | 1 000                                | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 1 000           |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 5 575           | 4 675                    | 5 575           | 4 675 |
| C  | DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality | 5 000                                       | 4 000           | 4 500                    | 5 000           | 4 000                                | 4 500           | 4 000                    | 4 500           |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 48 575          | 7 675                    | 48 575          | 7 675 |
| <b>TOTAL UMGUNGUNDOLOVU MUNICIPALITIES</b> |  |   |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |       |
| B  | KZ232 Enamthlweni                        | 2 000                                       | 1 000           | 2 000                    | 1 000           | 1 000                                | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 1 000           |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 2 000           | 1 000                    | 2 000           | 1 000 |
| B  | KZ233 Indaba                             |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | 250                      |                 | 250   |
| B  | KZ234 Umhlangeni                         |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | 250                      |                 | 250   |
| B  | KZ235 OKhambani                          |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | 250                      |                 | 250   |
| B  | KZ236 Imhlabane                          |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | 250                      |                 | 250   |
| DMA  | DMA23 Giant's Castle Game Reserve        |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | 250                      |                 | 250   |
| C  | DC23 Uthukela District Municipality      | 2 250                                       | 1 000           | 2 000                    | 2 250           | 1 000                                | 2 000           | 1 000                    | 2 000           |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 5 625           | 4 475                    | 5 625           | 4 475 |
| <b>TOTAL UTHUKELA MUNICIPALITIES</b>       |  |   |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |       |
| B  | KZ241 Enkameneni                         |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | 250                      |                 | 250   |
| B  | KZ242 Ngqulu                             |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | 250                      |                 | 250   |
| B  | KZ244 Mingo                              |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | 250                      |                 | 250   |
| B  | KZ245 Umvoti                             |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | 250                      |                 | 250   |
| C  | DC24 Umzimvubu District Municipality     | 250   | 500             | 500                      | 250             | 500                                  | 500             | 500                      | 500             |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 3 225           | 3 650                    | 3 225           | 3 650 |
| <b>TOTAL UMZIMVUBU MUNICIPALITIES</b>      |  |   |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |       |
| B  | KZ252 Newcastle                          | 1 500                                       | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 1 500           | 1 000                                | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 1 000           |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 1 500           | 1 000                    | 1 500           | 1 000 |
| B  | KZ253 Utrecht                            |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | 250                      |                 | 250   |
| B  | KZ254 Dordrecht                          |   | 250             |                          | 250             |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | 250                      |                 | 250   |
| C  | DC25 Amathole District Municipality      | 1 500                                       | 250             | 1 500                    | 250             | 1 500                                | 250             | 1 500                    | 250             |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 2 775           | 3 125                    | 2 775           | 3 125 |
| <b>TOTAL AMATHOLE MUNICIPALITIES</b>       |  |   |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |       |
| <b>TOTAL KWAZULU NATAL</b>                 |  |   |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |       |
|  |  | 1 500                                       | 1 250           | 1 500                    | 1 500           | 1 250                                | 1 500           | 1 250                    | 1 500           |   |                 |                          |                 |                         | 4 275           | 4 125                    | 4 275           | 4 125 |

Schedule 6 Allocations (Recurrent grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

| Category                               | Number | Municipality     | Local Government Financial Management Grant |         |                          |         |                         |         | Local Government Restructuring Grant |         |                         |         |                          |         | Municipal Systems Improvement Programme |         |                          |         |                         |         | SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT     |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|--|--------|------------------|---|---------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|---|---------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--|
|  |        |                  | National Financial Year                     |         | Municipal Financial Year |         | National Financial Year |         | Municipal Financial Year             |         | National Financial Year |         | Municipal Financial Year |         | National Financial Year                 |         | Municipal Financial Year |         | National Financial Year |         | Municipal Financial Year |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|  |        |                  | (R'000)                                     | (R'000) | (R'000)                  | (R'000) | (R'000)                 | (R'000) | (R'000)                              | (R'000) | (R'000)                 | (R'000) | (R'000)                  | (R'000) | (R'000)                                 | (R'000) | (R'000)                  | (R'000) | (R'000)                 | (R'000) | (R'000)                  | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) |  |  |  |
| B                                      | KZ261  | eDunbe           | 250   | 250     |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|  |        |                  | 250   | 250     |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|  |        |                  | 1 500                                       | 1 500   |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|  |        |                  | 1 750                                       | 1 750   | 2 250                    | 1 750   | 1 750                   | 2 250   |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
| Total: Zululand District Municipality  |        |                  |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
| Total: Zululand Municipalities         |        |                  | 1 750                                       | 1 750   | 2 250                    | 1 750   | 1 750                   | 2 250   |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
| B                                      | KZ271  | Umhlabuyalingana | 250   | 250     |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|  |        |                  | 250   | 250     |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|  |        |                  | 250   | 250     |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|  |        |                  | 250   | 250     |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
| Total: Umhlabuyalingana Municipality   |        |                  |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
| Total: Umhlabuyalingana Municipalities |        |                  | 250   | 250     |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
| B                                      | KZ281  | Mbhaseni         | 250   | 250     |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|  |        |                  | 1 000                                       | 1 000   | 2 500                    | 1 000   | 1 000                   | 2 500   |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|  |        |                  | 250   | 250     |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|  |        |                  | 250   | 250     |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
| Total: uThungulu District Municipality |        |                  | 2 000                                       | 2 000   | 5 000                    | 2 000   | 2 000                   | 5 000   |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
| Total: uThungulu Municipalities        |        |                  | 2 000                                       | 2 000   | 5 000                    | 2 000   | 2 000                   | 5 000   |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
| B                                      | KZ291  | Nhlabizama       | 250   | 250     |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|  |        |                  | 250   | 250     |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|  |        |                  | 250   | 250     |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|  |        |                  | 250   | 250     |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
| Total: Kwa-Shezi District Municipality |        |                  | 1 000                                       | 1 000   | 500                      | 1 000   | 500                     | 500     |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
| Total: Kwa-Shezi Municipalities        |        |                  | 1 000                                       | 1 000   | 500                      | 1 000   | 500                     | 500     |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
| B                                      | KZ541  | Inyanga          | 250   | 250     |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|  |        |                  | 250   | 250     |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|  |        |                  | 250   | 250     |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|  |        |                  | 250   | 250     |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
| Total: Inyanga District Municipality   |        |                  | 1 000                                       | 1 000   |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |
| Total: Inyanga Municipalities          |        |                  | 1 000                                       | 1 000   |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |  |

| Category                             | Number | Municipality | Local Government Financial Management Grant |         |                          |         |                         |         | Local Government Restructuring Grant |         |                         |         |                          |         | Municipal Systems Improvement Programme |         |                          |         |                         |         | SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT     |         |         |         |         |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------------|---|---------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|---|---------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
|                                      |        |              | National Financial Year                     |         | Municipal Financial Year |         | National Financial Year |         | Municipal Financial Year             |         | National Financial Year |         | Municipal Financial Year |         | National Financial Year                 |         | Municipal Financial Year |         | National Financial Year |         | Municipal Financial Year |         |         |         |         |  |
|                                      |        |              | (R'000)                                     | (R'000) | (R'000)                  | (R'000) | (R'000)                 | (R'000) | (R'000)                              | (R'000) | (R'000)                 | (R'000) | (R'000)                  | (R'000) | (R'000)                                 | (R'000) | (R'000)                  | (R'000) | (R'000)                 | (R'000) | (R'000)                  | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) |  |
| Total: Kwa-Zulu Natal Municipalities |        |              | 19 250                                      | 14 250  | 20 500                   | 19 250  | 14 250                  | 20 500  | 40 000                               | 40 000  | 35 175                  | 30 680  | 40 000                   | 35 175  | 30 680                                  | 37 175  | 46 250                   | 46 250  | 20 500                  | 89 930  | 46 250                   | 46 250  | 20 500  | 89 930  | 46 250  |  |



Schedule 6 Allocations (Recurrent grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

| Category   | Number | Municipality                        | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                 |                          |                 | Local Government Restructuring Grant |                 |                          |                 | Municipal Systems Improvement Programme |                 |                          |                 | SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT    |                 |                          |                 |
|--|--------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
|  |        |                                     | National Financial Year                     |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year              |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year                 |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 |
|  |        |                                     | 2003/04 (R'000)                             | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2005/06 (R'000)          | 2006/07 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)                      | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2005/06 (R'000)          | 2006/07 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)                         | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2005/06 (R'000)          | 2006/07 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)         | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2005/06 (R'000)          | 2006/07 (R'000) |
| <b>JANPOPO</b>                                       |        |                                     |   |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | NP832  | Makheke                             | 250   |                 | 250                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | NP835  | Pekaia                              | 250   |                 | 250                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | CBLC3  | Greater Mafikeng                    | 250   |                 | 250                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | CBLC3  | Greater Mafikeng                    | 250   |                 | 250                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | CBLC3  | Greater Tzaneen                     | 250   |                 | 250                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | CBLC3  | Greater Tzaneen                     | 250   |                 | 250                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | CBM43  | Schunshuis Nature Reserve           | 500   |                 | 500                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| C  | CBDC2  | Schunshuis Cross Border             | 500   | 750             | 500                      | 250             | 500                                  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Schunshuis Cross Border Municipalities</b> |        |                                     |   |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | NP841  | Manenberg                           | 250   |                 | 250                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | CBLC2  | Bathoenburg                         | 250   |                 | 250                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | CBDC4  | Koos de la Rey Park                 | 250   |                 | 250                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| C  | CBDC2  | Bethlehem                           | 250   |                 | 250                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Eastern Municipalities</b>                 |        |                                     |   |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | NP331  | Greater Gijani                      | 250   |                 | 250                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | NP332  | Greater Letaba                      | 1 500                                       | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 1 500           | 1 000                                |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | NP333  | Greater Tzaneen                     | 500   |                 | 500                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | NP334  | Ib-Phalaborwa                       | 250   |                 | 250                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| C  | DC33   | Nogoni District Municipality        | 2 000                                       | 1 250           | 1 500                    | 2 000           | 1 250                                | 1 500           |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Nogoni Municipalities</b>                  |        |                                     |   |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | NP341  | Musina                              | 250   |                 | 250                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | NP342  | Musina                              | 250   |                 | 250                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | NP343  | Thulamela                           | 2 000                                       | 2 000           | 2 000                    | 2 000           | 2 000                                |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | NP344  | Makhadlo                            | 2 000                                       | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 2 000           | 1 000                                | 1 000           |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| C  | DC34   | Vhembe District Municipality        | 250   |                 | 250                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>                  |        |                                     |   |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | NP351  | Bloemfontein                        | 250   |                 | 250                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | NP352  | Aganang                             | 250   |                 | 250                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | NP353  | Molomo                              | 250   |                 | 250                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | NP354  | Potgietersburg                      | 3 500                                       | 2 500           | 2 500                    | 3 500           | 2 500                                | 2 500           |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | NP355  | Lepelle-Nkomo                       | 250   |                 | 250                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| C  | DC35   | Carletonville District Municipality | 2 000                                       | 1 000           | 1 000                    | 2 000           | 1 000                                | 1 000           |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Central Municipalities</b>                 |        |                                     |   |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | NP361  | Thabazimbi                          | 1 500                                       | 500             | 500                      | 1 500           | 500                                  | 500             |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | NP362  | Lephalale                           | 250   |                 | 250                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | NP364  | Koekong                             | 250   |                 | 250                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | NP365  | Modimolle                           | 250   |                 | 250                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | NP366  | Bela Bela                           | 250   |                 | 250                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | NP367  | Mogalakwena                         | 250   |                 | 250                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| C  | DC36   | Waterberg District Municipality     | 500   |                 | 500                      |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>               |        |                                     |   |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>                 |        |                                     | 14 500                                      | 11 000          | 10 250                   | 14 500          | 11 000                               | 10 250          | 19 085                   | 20 250          | 19 085                                  | 20 250          | 33 885                   | 31 250          | 33 885                  | 31 250          | 30 250                   |                 |

Schedule 6 Allocations (Recurrent grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

| Category                                   | Number | Municipality                            | Local Government Financial Management Grant |         |                          |         |                         |         | Local Government Restructuring Grant |         |                         |         |                          |         | Municipal System Improvement Programme |         |                          |         |                         |         | SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT     |         |                         |         |                          |         |       |  |
|--|--------|---|---|---------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|--|---------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|-------|--|
|  |        |   | National Financial Year                     |         | Municipal Financial Year |         | National Financial Year |         | Municipal Financial Year             |         | National Financial Year |         | Municipal Financial Year |         | National Financial Year                |         | Municipal Financial Year |         | National Financial Year |         | Municipal Financial Year |         | National Financial Year |         | Municipal Financial Year |         |       |  |
|  |        |   | (R'000)                                     | (R'000) | (R'000)                  | (R'000) | (R'000)                 | (R'000) | (R'000)                              | (R'000) | (R'000)                 | (R'000) | (R'000)                  | (R'000) | (R'000)                                | (R'000) | (R'000)                  | (R'000) | (R'000)                 | (R'000) | (R'000)                  | (R'000) | (R'000)                 | (R'000) | (R'000)                  | (R'000) |       |  |
| <b>NORTH WEST</b>                          |        |   |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |       |  |
| B  | NW371  | Morede                                  |   | 250     |                          |         |                         | 250     |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         | 250                      |         |       |  |
| B  | NW372  | Maribong                                | 500   |         | 500                      |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         | 500                      |         |       |  |
| B  | NW373  | Rosenberg                               | 2 000                                       |         | 2 000                    |         | 1 000                   |         | 1 000                                |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         | 1 000                    |         |       |  |
| B  | NW374  | Kgetlengiser                            |   | 250     |                          |         |                         | 250     |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         | 250                      |         |       |  |
| B  | NW375  | Moses Kotane                            |   |         |                          |         |                         |         | 250                                  |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          | 250     |       |  |
| DMA  | DMA37  | Pheasants Nek                           | 250   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |       |  |
| C  | DC37   | Bojalela Polimono District Municipality | 2 750                                       | 1 250   | 1 500                    | 2 750   | 1 250                   | 1 500   |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         | 2 825                    | 2 700   |       |  |
| <b>Total: Beaufort West Municipalities</b> |        |   |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |       |  |
| B  | NW381  | Setsa Kgabane                           |   | 250     |                          |         |                         | 250     |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          | 250     |       |  |
| B  | NW382  | Township                                |   | 250     |                          |         |                         | 250     |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          | 250     |       |  |
| B  | NW383  | Maribong                                | 2 500                                       | 1 500   | 1 500                    | 2 500   | 1 500                   | 1 500   |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         | 2 500                    | 1 500   |       |  |
| B  | NW384  | Dwaabends                               | 250   |         |                          | 250     |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         | 250                      |         |       |  |
| B  | NW385  | Zwartkop                                | 250   |         |                          |         |                         | 250     |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          | 250     |       |  |
| C  | DC38   | General District Municipality           | 2 250                                       | 2 250   | 1 750                    | 2 750   | 2 250                   | 1 750   |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         | 2 185                    | 2 025   |       |  |
| <b>Total: Central Municipalities</b>       |        |   |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |       |  |
| B  | NW391  | Kgibiso                                 |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |       |  |
| B  | NW392  | Shabeni                                 |   | 250     |                          |         |                         | 250     |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          | 250     |       |  |
| B  | NW393  | Mamusa                                  |   | 250     |                          |         |                         | 250     |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          | 250     |       |  |
| B  | NW394  | Greater Tzane                           |   | 250     |                          |         |                         | 250     |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          | 250     |       |  |
| B  | NW395  | Molapo                                  |   | 250     |                          |         |                         | 250     |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          | 250     |       |  |
| B  | NW396  | Lekwa-Tsemane                           |   | 250     |                          |         |                         | 250     |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          | 250     |       |  |
| C  | DC39   | Bojalela Polimono District Municipality | 1 000                                       | 750     |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          | 3 375   | 3 700 |  |
| <b>Total: Boputhatse Municipalities</b>    |        |   |   |         |                          |         |                         |         |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |       |  |
| B  | NW401  | Venterdorp                              |   | 250     |                          |         |                         | 250     |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          | 250     |       |  |
| B  | NW402  | Potgietersburg                          | 2 500                                       | 2 000   | 1 000                    | 2 500   | 2 000                   | 1 000   |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         | 2 500                    | 2 000   |       |  |
| B  | NW403  | Klerksdorp                              | 1 500                                       | 1 000   | 1 000                    | 1 500   | 1 000                   | 1 000   |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         | 1 500                    | 1 000   |       |  |
| B  | NW404  | Mogale's Hill                           |   | 250     |                          |         |                         | 250     |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          | 250     |       |  |
| C  | DC40   | Southern District Municipality          | 1 500                                       | 1 500   | 1 500                    | 1 500   | 1 500                   | 1 500   |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         | 3 500                    | 3 500   |       |  |
| <b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>      |        |   | 3 500                                       | 3 000   | 3 000                    | 3 500   | 3 000                   | 3 000   |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         | 7 500                    | 7 500   |       |  |
| <b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>    |        |   | 11 000                                      | 9 500   | 7 500                    | 11 000  | 9 500                   | 7 500   |                                      |         |                         |         |                          |         |  |         |                          |         |                         |         |                          |         |                         |         | 21 195                   | 20 925  | 7 500 |  |





Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

| Charger Number Municipality                             | Local Economic Development Programme Grant |                 |                          |                 | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |                 |                          |                 | National Electrification Programme (NEP) |                 |                          |                 | Urban Transport Fund Grant |                 |                          |                 |
|---|--|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
|   | National Financial Year                    |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year                      |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year                  |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year    |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 |
|   | 2003/04 (R'000)                            | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)                              | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)                          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)            | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b>                                     |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| A Cape Town   | 1 250                                      |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 6 832           | 13 000                   | 16 750          | 8 043                      |                 |                          | 5 000           |
| B WC011 Matieland                                       | 330  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 348             | 200                      | 200             | 313                        | 198             | 203                      |                 |
| B WC012 Cederberg                                       |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 870             | 750                      | 750             | 1 065                      | 742             | 761                      |                 |
| B WC013 Bergvlei  |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 348             | 500                      | 500             | 478                        | 495             | 508                      |                 |
| B WC014 Saldanha Bay                                    | 500  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B WC015 Swartland                                       |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| DMA DMA01 West Coast DMA                                |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| C DC1 West Coast District Municipality                  | 1 086                                      |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>                 | <b>1 856</b>                               |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | <b>1 566</b>    | <b>1 450</b>             | <b>1 450</b>    | <b>1 837</b>               | <b>1 435</b>    | <b>1 472</b>             |                 |
| B WC022 Witzberg  | 168  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 777             | 1 000                    | 3 000           | 1 037                      | 1 490           | 3 045                    |                 |
| B WC023 Driestuin                                       |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 1 157           | 1 200                    | 1 000           | 312                        | 1 138           | 1 015                    |                 |
| B WC024 Stellenbosch                                    | 200  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 728             | 500                      |                 | 449                        | 370             |                          |                 |
| B WC025 Breede Valley                                   | 200  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 2 697           |                          |                 | 1 797                      |                 |                          |                 |
| B WC036 Breede River/Winehills                          | 435  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 812             | 1 800                    | 2 000           | 769                        | 1 831           | 2 030                    |                 |
| DMA DMA02 Breede River DMA                              |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| C DC2 Boland District Municipality                      | 250  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Boland Municipalities</b>                     | <b>1 253</b>                               |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | <b>6 171</b>    | <b>4 500</b>             | <b>6 000</b>    | <b>4 364</b>               | <b>4 828</b>    | <b>6 090</b>             |                 |
| B WC031 Theewatersloof                                  |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 580             | 1 000                    | 2 000           | 840                        | 1 240           | 2 030                    |                 |
| B WC032 Overstrand                                      |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 693             |                          |                 | 73                         |                 |                          |                 |
| B WC033 Cape Agulhas                                    |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 435             | 385                      |                 | 160                        | 285             |                          |                 |
| B WC034 Swellendam                                      | 900  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 624             | 500                      | 500             | 754                        | 495             | 508                      |                 |
| DMA DMA03 Overberg DMA                                  |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| C DC3 Overberg District Municipality                    |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>                   | <b>900</b>                                 |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | <b>2 332</b>    | <b>1 885</b>             | <b>2 500</b>    | <b>1 767</b>               | <b>2 019</b>    | <b>2 538</b>             |                 |
| B WC041 Kamalind  |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 | 26                         | 74              |                          |                 |
| B WC042 Langeberg                                       |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 328             | 500                      | 750             | 458                        | 557             | 761                      |                 |
| B WC043 Mossel Bay                                      |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 1 450           | 4 000                    | 3 000           | 1 907                      | 3 708           | 3 045                    |                 |
| B WC044 George  | 500  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 2 161           | 1 200                    |                 | 2 073                      | 888             |                          |                 |
| B WC045 Outshoorn                                       |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 641             | 600                      | 1 500           | 597                        | 819             | 1 323                    |                 |
| B WC047 Plettenberg Bay                                 | 100  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B WC048 Knysna  |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 1 030           | 910                      | 910             | 1 267                      | 901             | 924                      |                 |
| DMA DMA04 South Cape DMA                                |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| C DC4 Garden Route / Klein Karoo District Municipality  | 1 000                                      |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Garden Route / Klein Karoo Municipalities</b> | <b>1 600</b>                               |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | <b>5 609</b>    | <b>7 310</b>             | <b>6 160</b>    | <b>6 388</b>               | <b>6 546</b>    | <b>6 252</b>             |                 |
| B WC051 Laingsburg                                      |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 551             | 500                      | 500             | 481                        | 495             | 508                      |                 |
| B WC052 Prince Albert                                   |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 1 740           | 600                      | 500             | 1 896                      | 569             | 508                      |                 |
| B WC053 Beaufort West                                   | 560  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| DMA DMA05 Central Karoo DMA                             |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| C DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality               |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>              | <b>560</b>                                 |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | <b>2 291</b>    | <b>1 850</b>             | <b>1 000</b>    | <b>2 573</b>               | <b>1 618</b>    | <b>1 015</b>             |                 |
| <b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>               | <b>7 419</b>                               |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | <b>24 801</b>   | <b>29 925</b>            | <b>33 860</b>   | <b>24 991</b>              | <b>30 649</b>   | <b>34 368</b>            | <b>5 000</b>    |







Schedule 6A. Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

| Category Number      | Municipality                               | Local Economic Development Programme Grant |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 | National Electrification Programme (NEP) |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | Urban Transport Fund Grant |                 |       |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------|--|--|--|
|                      |  | National Financial Year                    |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year |                 | Municipal Financial Year                     |                 | National Financial Year |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year                  |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year |                 | Municipal Financial Year   |                 |       |  |  |  |
|                      |  | 2003/04 (R'000)                            | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)         | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)                              | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)         | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)                          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)         | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)            | 2004/05 (R'000) |       |  |  |  |
| <b>KWAZULU NATAL</b> |  |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| <b>A. eThekweni</b>  |  |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ211 Vilamhelo                            |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ212 Undoni                               |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ213 Unzombe                              |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ214 uMzizwabantu                         | 800  |                 | 200                      |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ215 Izongweni                            | 600  |                 | 100                      |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ216 Hibiscus Coast                       |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| C                    | DC21 Ugu District Municipality             |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
|                      | <b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>           | 1 400                                      |                 | 300                      |                 |                         |                 | 9 282  |                 | 7 426                   |                 |                          |                 | 3 000                                    |                 | 3 000                    |                 | 781                     |                 | 2 969                      |                 | 3 045 |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ221 uMkhwathi                            |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ222 uMngeni                              | 688  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ223 Mpodana                              | 1 200                                      |                 | 400                      |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ224 Inyanga                              |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ225 Maudusi                              |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ226 Mkhambethini                         |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ227 Richmond                             |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| DMA                  | DMA22 Highmoor/ Kambing Park               |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| C                    | DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality   |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
|                      | <b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b> | 1 888                                      |                 | 400                      |                 |                         |                 | 9 852  |                 | 7 882                   |                 |                          |                 | 4 500                                    |                 | 3 000                    |                 | 3 203                   |                 | 4 078                      |                 | 3 045 |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ230 Ermanshoof/ Ladysmith                |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ232 Inshu                                | 1 500                                      |                 | 700                      |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ234 Umsheni                              | 1 500                                      |                 | 1 500                    |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ235 Okhahlamba                           |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ236 Imbabazane                           | 1 000                                      |                 | 300                      |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| DMA                  | DMA23 Giants Castle Game Reserve           |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| C                    | DC23 Uthukela District Municipality        |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
|                      | <b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>      | 4 000                                      |                 | 2 500                    |                 |                         |                 | 6 579  |                 | 5 264                   |                 |                          |                 | 6 667                                    |                 | 4 500                    |                 | 7 406                   |                 | 4 328                      |                 | 4 060 |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ241 Endumeni                             | 600  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ242 Nquthu                               | 1 500                                      |                 | 500                      |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ244 Masinga                              | 1 000                                      |                 | 400                      |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ245 Umvoti                               |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| C                    | DC24 Umzimyathi District Municipality      |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
|                      | <b>Total: Umzimyathi Municipalities</b>    | 3 100                                      |                 | 900                      |                 |                         |                 | 6 288  |                 | 5 030                   |                 |                          |                 | 1 648                                    |                 | 6 175                    |                 | 925                     |                 | 1 713                      |                 | 4 798 |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ252 Newcastle                            | 1 000                                      |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ253 Urediti                              | 1 500                                      |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| B                    | KZ254 Dornbauser                           |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
| C                    | DC25 Amajuba District Municipality         |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |  |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                            |                 |       |  |  |  |
|                      | <b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>       | 2 500                                      |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | 3 920  |                 | 3 136                   |                 |                          |                 | 818                                      |                 | 1 017                    |                 | 17                      |                 | 1 030                      |                 | 756   |  |  |  |

Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

| Category Number                            | Municipality                          | Local Economic Development Programme Grant |                 |                          |                 | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |                 |                          |                 | National Electrification Programme (NEP) |                 |                          |                 | Urban Transport Fund Grant |                 |                          |                 |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
|  |                                       | National Financial Year                    |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year                      |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year                  |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year    |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 |
|  |                                       | 2003/04 (R'000)                            | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)                              | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)                          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)            | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) |
| B  | KZ261 eDumbe                          |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | KZ262 uPhongolo                       |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | KZ263 Abaqulusi                       |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | KZ265 Newgenia                        | 1 000                                      |                 | 500                      |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | KZ266 Ulundi                          |  |                 |                          |                 | 9 947  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| C  | DC26 Zululand District Municipality   |  |                 | 500                      |                 | 7 958  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>      |                                       |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | KZ271 Umhlaboyintanga                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | KZ272 Jozi                            | 800  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | KZ273 The Big 5 False Bay             |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | KZ274 Hlabisa                         |  |                 | 200                      |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | KZ275 Inyaka / Mubushwa               |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| DMA  | DMA27 St Lucia Park                   |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| C  | DC27 Umtshakane District Municipality |  |                 | 200                      |                 | 6 935  |                 | 5 548                    |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| C  | DC28 uThungulu District Municipality  | 1 300                                      |                 |                          |                 | 6 935  |                 | 5 548                    |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Umtshakane Municipalities</b>    |                                       |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | KZ281 Mbonambi                        |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | KZ282 uMhlatuze                       |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | KZ283 Ntumbana                        |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | KZ284 Umhlazi                         |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | KZ285 Mhlonjani                       |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | KZ286 Ntandla                         |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| C  | DC28 uThungulu District Municipality  |  |                 |                          |                 | 8 733  |                 | 6 986                    |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| C  | DC29 King Shaka District Municipality |  |                 |                          |                 | 6 390  |                 | 5 112                    |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| C  | DC29 King Shaka District Municipality |  |                 |                          |                 | 6 390  |                 | 5 112                    |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: King Shaka Municipalities</b>    |                                       |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | KZ281 Ingwe                           |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | KZ282 Kwa Sani                        |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | KZ283 Mantlele                        | 1 000                                      |                 | 500                      |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | KZ284 Kokstad                         | 1 000                                      |                 | 500                      |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B  | KZ285 Ushubebene                      | 1 000                                      |                 | 500                      |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| DMA  | DMA28 Mhlonjani Wilderness Area       |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| C  | DC28 Siyehle District Municipality    |  |                 | 1 500                    |                 | 3 194  |                 | 2 555                    |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| C  | DC28 Siyehle District Municipality    |  |                 | 1 500                    |                 | 3 194  |                 | 2 555                    |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Siyehle Municipalities</b>       |                                       |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b> |                                       | 18 188                                     |                 | 6 300                    |                 | 71 122                                       |                 | 56 897                   |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
|  |                                       |  |                 |                          |                 | 51 816                                       |                 | 36 391                   |                 | 56 656                                   |                 | 50 762                   |                 | 55 871                     |                 | 57 566                   | 500             |

Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

| Categor Number Municipality             | Local Economic Development Programme Grant |   | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |   | National Electrification Programme (NEP)   |   | Urban Transport Fund Grant                 |   |
|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|
|   | National Financial Year<br>2003/04 (R'000) | Municipal Financial Year<br>2003/04 (R'000) | National Financial Year<br>2003/04 (R'000)   | Municipal Financial Year<br>2003/04 (R'000) | National Financial Year<br>2003/04 (R'000) | Municipal Financial Year<br>2003/04 (R'000) | National Financial Year<br>2003/04 (R'000) | Municipal Financial Year<br>2003/04 (R'000) |
| <b>MPUMALANGA</b>                       |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| B MP301 Albert Luthuli                  | 1 000                                      |   |  |   | 2 700                                      | 2 000                                       | 2 221                                      | 1 602                                       |
| B MP302 Mosabigwa                       |  | 300   |  |   | 7 685                                      | 2 000                                       | 4 582                                      | 2 229                                       |
| B MP303 Mkhondo                         | 1 400                                      |   |  |   |  | 3 000                                       |  | 3 045                                       |
| B MP304 Senne                           |  | 500   |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| B MP305 Letwa                           | 1 000                                      |   |  |   | 1 450                                      | 2 000                                       | 1 971                                      | 2 104                                       |
| B MP306 Dipieteng                       | 1 200                                      |   |  |   | 580  | 1 500                                       | 391  | 1 484                                       |
| B MP307 Govan Mbeki                     |  | 500   |  |   |  | 2 000                                       | 901  | 1 979                                       |
| C DC30 Eastvaal District Municipality   |  |   | 7 313  | 5 850                                       |  |   |  |   |
| <b>Total: Eastvaal Municipalities</b>   | <b>4 600</b>                               | <b>1 700</b>                                | <b>7 313</b>                                 | <b>5 850</b>                                | <b>12 415</b>                              | <b>9 500</b>                                | <b>10 065</b>                              | <b>9 399</b>                                |
| B MP311 Delmas                          |  |   |  |   | 189  | 4 500                                       | 5 772                                      | 4 578                                       |
| B MP312 Emahljeni                       |  |   |  |   | 5 600                                      | 2 000                                       | 521  | 2 029                                       |
| B MP313 Middelburg                      |  |   |  |   | 680  | 750   | 875  | 555   |
| B MP314 Highlands                       | 1 000                                      |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| B MP315 Thembele                        |  | 200   |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| B MP316 Dy IS Monoka                    |  |   |  |   |  | 500   | 130  | 370   |
| DMA DMA31 Matla Nature Reserve          |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| C DC31 Ngankala District Municipality   |  |   | 7 066  | 5 653                                       |  |   |  |   |
| <b>Total: Ngankala Municipalities</b>   | <b>1 000</b>                               | <b>200</b>                                  | <b>7 066</b>                                 | <b>5 653</b>                                | <b>6 469</b>                               | <b>7 750</b>                                | <b>7 298</b>                               | <b>7 532</b>                                |
| B MP321 Theba Chwen                     | 1 500                                      |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| B MP322 Mombeta                         | 2 536                                      | 700   |  |   | 3 132                                      | 5 567                                       | 3 481                                      | 5 409                                       |
| B MP323 Unjini                          | 2 900                                      | 1 000                                       |  |   | 1 624                                      | 2 650                                       | 2 309                                      | 3 145                                       |
| B MP324 Nkomazi                         | 1 880                                      | 880   |  |   | 6 500                                      | 4 800                                       | 3 900                                      | 4 872                                       |
| DMA DMA32 Lowveld                       |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| C DC32 Ekhazeni District Municipality   |  |   | 7 655  | 6 124                                       |  |   |  |   |
| <b>Total: Ekhazeni Municipalities</b>   | <b>8 816</b>                               | <b>3 580</b>                                | <b>7 655</b>                                 | <b>6 124</b>                                | <b>11 256</b>                              | <b>8 197</b>                                | <b>9 690</b>                               | <b>8 554</b>                                |
| <b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b> | <b>14 416</b>                              | <b>5 480</b>                                | <b>22 034</b>                                | <b>17 627</b>                               | <b>30 139</b>                              | <b>25 447</b>                               | <b>27 053</b>                              | <b>25 485</b>                               |





Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

| Categor Number Municipality                    | Local Economic Development Programme Grant |                 |                          |                 | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |                 |                          |                 | National Electrification Programme (NEP) |                 |                          |                 | Urban Transport Fund Grant |                 |                          |                 |
|--|--|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
|  | National Financial Year                    |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year                      |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year                  |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year    |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 |
|  | 2003/04 (R'000)                            | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2005/06 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)                              | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2005/06 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)                          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2005/06 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)            | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2005/06 (R'000) |
| <b>NORTH WEST</b>                              |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B NW371 Meentje                                |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B NW372 Maiberg                                | 1 500                                      |                 | 700                      |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 1 450           | 2 500                    | 1 600           | 2 101                      | 2 249           | 1 624                    |                 |
| B NW375 Rustenburg                             |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 2 900           | 2 500                    | 6 000           | 3 551                      | 3 349           | 6 090                    |                 |
| B NW374 Kgetlengrivier                         |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B NW375 Moses Kotane                           | 1 200                                      |                 | 300                      |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| DMA DMA37 Phansberg National Park              |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality |  |                 |                          |                 | 10 374                                       |                 |                          |                 |  | 4 330           | 5 000                    | 7 600           | 5 652                      | 5 598           | 7 714                    |                 |
| <b>Total: Bokone-Botshaba Municipalities</b>   | 2 700                                      |                 | 1 000                    |                 | 10 374                                       |                 |                          |                 |  | 4 330           | 5 000                    | 7 600           | 5 652                      | 5 598           | 7 714                    |                 |
| B NW381 Setsi-Kgobi                            | 914  |                 | 314                      |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B NW382 Tswang                                 | 602  |                 | 202                      |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B NW383 Mafikeng                               | 2 000                                      |                 | 800                      |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B NW384 Dibeolla                               |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 870             | 900                      |                 | 504                        | 666             |                          |                 |
| B NW385 Zerusi                                 | 1 000                                      |                 | 400                      |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| C DC38 Central District Municipality           | 1 500                                      |                 | 500                      |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 870             | 900                      |                 | 504                        | 666             |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Central Municipalities</b>           | 6 016                                      |                 | 2 216                    |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 870             | 900                      |                 | 504                        | 666             |                          |                 |
| B NW391 Kagisano                               | 1 000                                      |                 | 400                      |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B NW392 Naledi                                 | 1 500                                      |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B NW393 Mamusu                                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 643             | 600                      |                 | 585                        | 444             |                          |                 |
| B NW394 Greater Tleng                          |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B NW395 Molepo                                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B NW396 Letywa-Temane                          |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| C DC39 Bopistima District Municipality         | 2 000                                      |                 | 800                      |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Bopistima Municipalities</b>         | 4 500                                      |                 | 1 200                    |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 643             | 600                      |                 | 585                        | 444             |                          |                 |
| B NW401 Venersdorp                             |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B NW402 Potchedstroom                          |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B NW403 Klerksdorp                             | 1 783                                      |                 | 583                      |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 2 781           | 5 150                    | 6 370           | 4 821                      | 5 401           | 6 466                    |                 |
| B NW404 Marquass Hills                         |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 3 480           | 2 400                    | 2 000           | 2 365                      | 2 275           | 2 030                    |                 |
| C DC40 Southern District Municipality          |  |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 1 740           |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>          | 1 783                                      |                 | 583                      |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |  | 8 001           | 7 550                    | 8 370           | 8 044                      | 7 676           | 8 496                    |                 |
| <b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>        | 14 999                                     |                 | 4 999                    |                 | 10 374                                       |                 |                          |                 |  | 13 864          | 14 050                   | 15 970          | 14 786                     | 14 384          | 16 210                   |                 |



Schedule 6A. Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

|   |  | Building for Sports and Recreation Programme Grant |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    | Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme Grant |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
|---|--|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|
|   |  | National Financial Year                            |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year             |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year                               |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | Municipal Financial Year  |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| Cuesor Number Municipality                              |  | 2003/04<br>(R'000)                                 | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2003/04<br>(R'000)       | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2003/06<br>(R'000)      | 2004/06<br>(R'000) | 2003/04<br>(R'000)                   | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2003/06<br>(R'000)      | 2004/06<br>(R'000) | 2003/04<br>(R'000)       | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2003/06<br>(R'000)                                    | 2004/06<br>(R'000) | 2003/04<br>(R'000)       | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2003/06<br>(R'000)      | 2004/06<br>(R'000) | 2003/04<br>(R'000)        | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2003/06<br>(R'000) | 2004/06<br>(R'000) |  |  |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b>                                     |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| A. Cape Town  |  | 3 215  |                    | 2 572                    |                    |                         |                    | 115 600                              | 137 867            | 151 032                 | 116 958            | 138 670                  | 151 585            |   | 131 898            | 150 867                  | 167 782            |                         |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| B. WC011 Matieland                                      |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| B. WC012 Cederberg                                      |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| B. WC013 Beervliet                                      |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| B. WC014 Saldanha Bay                                   |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| B. WC015 Swartland                                      |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| DMA DMA01 West Coast DMA                                |  | 400  |                    | 320                      |                    |                         |                    | 7 920                                | 10 329             | 11 956                  | 8 067              | 10 428                   | 12 000             |   | 9 326              | 10 329                   | 11 956             | 8 387                   |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| C. DC1. West Coast District Municipality                |  | 400  |                    | 320                      |                    |                         |                    | 7 920                                | 10 329             | 11 956                  | 8 067              | 10 428                   | 12 000             |   | 11 742             | 11 779                   | 13 406             | 10 244                  |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| <b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>                 |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| B. WC022 Witzenberg                                     |  | 350  |                    | 280                      |                    |                         |                    | 5 315                                | 6 690              | 7 594                   | 5 399              | 6 745                    | 7 622              |   | 1 295              | 1 000                    | 3 000              | 1 317                   |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| B. WC023 Drakenstein                                    |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 3 321                                | 4 402              | 5 138                   | 3 387              | 4 447                    | 5 157              |   | 6 472              | 7 890                    | 8 594              | 5 711                   |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| B. WC024 Stellenbosch                                   |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   | 4 249              | 4 902                    | 5 138              | 3 836                   |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| B. WC025 Broede Valley                                  |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   | 2 897              |                          |                    | 1 797                   |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| B. WC026 Broede River/Windlands                         |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   | 1 247              | 1 800                    | 2 000              | 769                     |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| DMA DMA02 Broede River DMA                              |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   | 1 247              | 1 800                    | 2 000              | 769                     |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| C. DC2. Boland District Municipality                    |  |  |                    | 280                      |                    |                         |                    | 8 026                                | 10 512             | 12 194                  | 8 178              | 10 615                   | 12 239             |   | 8 276              | 10 512                   | 12 194             | 8 178                   |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| <b>Total: Boland Municipalities</b>                     |  |  |                    | 280                      |                    |                         |                    | 16 662                               | 21 604             | 24 526                  | 16 963             | 21 807                   | 25 017             |   | 24 436             | 26 104                   | 30 926             | 21 608                  |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| B. WC031 Theewaterskloof                                |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   | 580                | 1 000                    | 2 000              | 840                     |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| B. WC032 Overstrand                                     |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   | 693                |                          |                    |                         |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| B. WC033 Cape Agulhas                                   |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   | 435                | 385                      |                    | 73                      |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| B. WC034 Swellendam                                     |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   | 1 524              | 500                      | 500                | 754                     |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| DMA DMA03 Overberg DMA                                  |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   | 5 951              | 7 722                    | 8 912              | 6 059                   |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| C. DC3. Overberg District Municipality                  |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 5 951                                | 7 722              | 8 912                   | 6 059              | 7 795                    | 8 945              |   | 9 183              | 9 607                    | 11 412             | 7 826                   |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| <b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>                   |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| B. WC041 Kamalind                                       |  | 1 000  |                    | 800                      |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   | 1 000              | 100                      | 750                | 826                     |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| B. WC042 Langeberg                                      |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   | 328                | 500                      | 458                | 458                     |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| B. WC043 Mossel Bay                                     |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   | 1 450              | 4 000                    | 3 000              | 1 967                   |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| B. WC044 George   |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   | 6 820              | 6 565                    | 6 171              | 6 306                   |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| B. WC045 Oudshoorn                                      |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   | 1 641              | 600                      | 1 500              | 1 397                   |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| B. WC047 Plettenberg Bay                                |  | 1 000  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 4 159                                | 5 365              | 6 171                   | 4 233              | 5 414                    | 6 194              |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| B. WC048 Knysna   |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   | 100                |                          |                    | 100                     |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| DMA DMA04 South Coast DMA                               |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   | 1 030              | 910                      | 910                | 1 367                   |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| C. DC4. Garden Route Ekm: Karoo District Municipality   |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    | 9 945                                | 12 944             | 14 968                  | 10 128             | 13 067                   | 15 023             |   | 10 945             | 12 944                   | 14 968             | 10 128                  |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| <b>Total: Garden Route / Klein Karoo Municipalities</b> |  |  |                    | 1 600                    |                    |                         |                    | 14 104                               | 18 309             | 21 139                  | 14 361             | 18 482                   | 21 216             |   | 23 313             | 25 619                   | 27 299             | 22 348                  |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| B. WC051 Langeberg                                      |  | 1 000  |                    | 800                      |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   | 1 551              | 500                      | 500                | 1 283                   |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| B. WC052 Prince Albert                                  |  | 300  |                    | 240                      |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   | 300                | 750                      | 500                | 435                     |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| B. WC053 Beaufort West                                  |  | 950  |                    | 760                      |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   | 3 250              | 600                      | 500                | 2 656                   |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| DMA DMA05 Central Karoo DMA                             |  |  |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                                      |                    |                         |                    |                          |                    |   |                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| C. DC5. Central Karoo District Municipality             |  |  |                    | 400                      |                    |                         |                    | 23 523                               | 25 677             | 26 098                  | 23 654             | 25 703                   | 26 194             |   | 24 023             | 25 677                   | 26 098             | 24 054                  |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| <b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>              |  |  |                    | 2 200                    |                    |                         |                    | 23 523                               | 25 677             | 26 098                  | 23 654             | 25 703                   | 26 194             |   | 29 124             | 27 527                   | 27 098             | 28 427                  |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |
| <b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>               |  |  |                    | 6 972                    |                    |                         |                    | 183 760                              | 221 508            | 244 063                 | 186 063            | 222 884                  | 244 956            |   | 226 695            | 251 303                  | 277 023            | 223 026                 |                    |                           |                    |                    |                    |  |  |

Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

| Category/Number Municipality                                | Building for Sports and Recreation Programme Grant |                 |                          |                 | Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) |                 |                          |                 | Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme Grant |                 |                          |                 | SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE |                 |                          |           |
|---|--|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------|
|   | National Financial Year                            |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year              |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year                               |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year   |                 | Municipal Financial Year |           |
|   | 2003/04 (R'000)                                    | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2005/06 (R'000)          | 2003/04 (R'000) | 2004/05 (R'000)                      | 2005/06 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2005/06 (R'000)                                       | 2003/04 (R'000) | 2004/05 (R'000)          | 2005/06 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)           | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2005/06 (R'000)          |           |
| <b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>  |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| B NC01B1 Gamagara   |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| B NW'ral Seganana   |  |                 | 2 630                    |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| B CBLC1 Gs-Segonyane  | 3 288  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| DMA CBDC1 Kahlani CHDC                                      |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| C CBDC1 Kahlani-Kgalagadi                                   |  |                 | 2 630                    |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| <b>Total: Kahlani-Kgalagadi Cross Border Municipalities</b> | 3 288  |                 | 2 630                    | 4 055           | 4 055                                | 4 055           | 4 055                    | 4 055           | 4 055   | 4 055           | 4 055                    | 31 830          | 35 569                    | 37 380          | 32 354                   | 35 814    |
| B NC061 Richtersveld  |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| B NC062 Nama Khoi   |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| B NC064 Kennisberg  |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| B NC065 Hanam   |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| B NC066 Karoo Hoogland                                      |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| B NC067 Khas-Ma   |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| DMA DMA06 Namaqualand                                       |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| C DC9 Namaqualand District Municipality                     |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| <b>Total: Namaqualand Municipalities</b>                    |  |                 |                          | 4 855           | 4 855                                | 4 855           | 4 855                    | 4 855           | 4 855   | 4 855           | 4 855                    | 4 855           | 6 424                     | 7 491           | 5 068                    | 6 569     |
| B NC071 Uitenhage   |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| B NC072 Unsoobomvu  |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| B NC073 Endhanjeni  |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| B NC074 Kareeberg   |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| B NC075 Renesseberg   |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| B NC076 Thambethile   |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| B NC077 Spatheenta  |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| B NC078 Spaaranna   |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| DMA DMA07 Karoo DMA   |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| C DC7 Karoo District Municipality                           |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| <b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>                          |  |                 |                          | 7 603           | 7 603                                | 7 603           | 7 603                    | 7 603           | 7 603   | 7 603           | 7 603                    | 7 603           | 10 003                    | 11 631          | 11 631                   | 11 726    |
| B NC081 Mier  |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| B NC082 Nama Khoi   |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| B NC083 Klara Hais  |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| B NC084 i-Khais   |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| B NC085 Tsamshane   |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| B NC086 Kgatelopele   |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| DMA DMA08 Swanda DMA  |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| C DC8 Swanda District Municipality                          |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| <b>Total: Swanda Municipalities</b>                         |  |                 |                          | 8 813           | 8 813                                | 8 813           | 8 813                    | 8 813           | 8 813   | 8 813           | 8 813                    | 8 813           | 11 604                    | 13 499          | 9 191                    | 11 861    |
| B NC091 Sol Plaatje   |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| B NC092 Thuisanang  |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| B NC093 Magerang  |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| B CBLC7 Phokwane  |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| DMA DMA09 Frances Baard DMA                                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality                   |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |           |
| <b>Total: Diamantveld Municipalities</b>                    |  |                 |                          | 6 242           | 6 242                                | 6 242           | 6 242                    | 6 242           | 6 242   | 6 242           | 6 242                    | 6 242           | 8 227                     | 9 576           | 6 511                    | 8 410     |
| <b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>                  | 6 276  |                 | 5 261                    | 4 055           | 4 055                                | 4 055           | 4 055                    | 4 055           | 4 055   | 4 055           | 4 055                    | 4 055           | 75 540                    | 91 191          | 100 197                  | 77 661    |
| <b>Total: National and Municipal Financial Year</b>         | 97 815   |                 | 100 106                  | 108 702         | 108 702                              | 108 702         | 108 702                  | 108 702         | 108 702   | 108 702         | 108 702                  | 108 702         | 1 001 066                 | 1 172 616       | 1 172 616                | 1 172 616 |

Schedule 6A: Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

| Censor Number                                  | Building for Sports and Recreation Programme Grant |         |         |                          |         |         | Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) |         |         |                          |         |         | Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme Grant |         |         |                          |         |         | SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|---------|---------|--------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---|---------|---------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | National Financial Year                            |         |         | Municipal Financial Year |         |         | National Financial Year              |         |         | Municipal Financial Year |         |         | National Financial Year                               |         |         | Municipal Financial Year |         |         | National Financial Year   |         |         | Municipal Financial Year |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2003/04  | 2004/05 | 2005/06 | 2003/04                  | 2004/05 | 2005/06 | 2003/04                              | 2004/05 | 2005/06 | 2003/04                  | 2004/05 | 2005/06 | 2003/04   | 2004/05 | 2005/06 | 2003/04                  | 2004/05 | 2005/06 | 2003/04                   | 2004/05 | 2005/06 | 2003/04                  | 2004/05 | 2005/06 |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | (R'000)  | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000)                  | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000)                              | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000)                  | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000)   | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000)                  | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000)                   | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000)                  | (R'000) | (R'000) |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>EASTERN CAPE</b>                            |  |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A.   | Nelson Mandela                                     |         |         | 880                      |         |         | 3 642                                |         |         | 3 642                    |         |         | 42 834  |         |         | 51 328                   |         |         | 56 318                    |         |         | 74 960                   |         |         | 65 322  |  |  | 67 040  |  |  | 75 535  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC101 Cmeldebo                                     |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC102 Blue Crane Route                             |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC103 Rievis                                       |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC104 Mkalana                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC105 Ndlambe                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC106 Sundays River Valley                         |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC107 Baviaans                                     |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC108 Kona   |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC109 Koolkamma                                    |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC110 Aberdeen Plain                               |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C  | DMA DMA10 Aberdeen Plain                           |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C  | DMA DMA10 Aberdeen Plain                           |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>      |  |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1 000  |         |         | 880                      |         |         | 3 642                                |         |         | 3 642                    |         |         | 42 834  |         |         | 51 328                   |         |         | 56 318                    |         |         | 74 960                   |         |         | 65 322  |  |  | 67 040  |  |  | 75 535  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC121 Ndlushu                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC122 Mquma  |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC123 Great Kei                                    |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC124 Amahlathi                                    |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC125 Buffalo City                                 |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC126 Ngushwa                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC127 Nkomkobe                                     |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC128 Ntaba  |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total: Amatole District Municipality</b>    |  |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 7 087  |         |         | 5 669                    |         |         | 3 642                                |         |         | 3 642                    |         |         | 42 834  |         |         | 51 328                   |         |         | 56 318                    |         |         | 74 960                   |         |         | 65 322  |  |  | 67 040  |  |  | 75 535  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>           |  |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC131 Inxuba Yethimba                              |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC132 Tsolwana                                     |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC133 Jikwama                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC134 Lukhanyo                                     |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC135 Inshaba Yethu                                |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC136 Enshabeni                                    |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC137 Egeobobo                                     |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC138 Sakhisizwe                                   |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total: Chris Hani District Municipality</b> |  |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 5 500  |         |         | 4 400                    |         |         | 3 642                                |         |         | 3 642                    |         |         | 42 834  |         |         | 51 328                   |         |         | 56 318                    |         |         | 74 960                   |         |         | 65 322  |  |  | 67 040  |  |  | 75 535  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>        |  |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC141 Elundini                                     |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC142 Senqu  |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC143 Mankwato                                     |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC144 Ganiem                                       |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total: Ukhahlamba District Municipality</b> |  |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1 000  |         |         | 800                      |         |         | 3 642                                |         |         | 3 642                    |         |         | 42 834  |         |         | 51 328                   |         |         | 56 318                    |         |         | 74 960                   |         |         | 65 322  |  |  | 67 040  |  |  | 75 535  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>        |  |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC151 Mbitzwa                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC152 Ntshabalala                                  |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC153 Qutheni                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC154 Port St. Johns                               |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC155 Nyandeni                                     |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC156 Mthandazo                                    |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo                       |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total: O.R. Tambo District Municipality</b> |  |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 6 000  |         |         | 4 800                    |         |         | 3 642                                |         |         | 3 642                    |         |         | 42 834  |         |         | 51 328                   |         |         | 56 318                    |         |         | 74 960                   |         |         | 65 322  |  |  | 67 040  |  |  | 75 535  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>        |  |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC05H1 Urcunubulu                                  |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | EC05H2 Urcunubulu                                  |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total: O.R. Tambo District Municipality</b> |  |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1 500  |         |         | 1 200                    |         |         | 3 642                                |         |         | 3 642                    |         |         | 42 834  |         |         | 51 328                   |         |         | 56 318                    |         |         | 74 960                   |         |         | 65 322  |  |  | 67 040  |  |  | 75 535  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total: Alfred Nzo District Municipality</b> |  |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1 500  |         |         | 1 200                    |         |         | 3 642                                |         |         | 3 642                    |         |         | 42 834  |         |         | 51 328                   |         |         | 56 318                    |         |         | 74 960                   |         |         | 65 322  |  |  | 67 040  |  |  | 75 535  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>        |  |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>      |  |         |         |                          |         |         |                                      |         |         |                          |         |         |   |         |         |                          |         |         |                           |         |         |                          |         |         |         |  |  |         |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 22 087   |         |         | 17 669                   |         |         | 16 863                               |         |         | 16 863                   |         |         | 168 633   |         |         | 182 622                  |         |         | 197 906                   |         |         | 255 264                  |         |         | 226 012 |  |  | 232 612 |  |  | 251 240 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

| Category/Number Municipality                     | Building for Sports and Recreation Programme Grant |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 | Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme Grant |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE |                 |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
|  | National Financial Year                            |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year |                 | Municipal Financial Year             |                 | National Financial Year |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year                               |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year |                 | Municipal Financial Year  |                 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2003/04 (R'000)                                    | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)         | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)                      | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)         | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)                                       | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)         | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)           | 2004/05 (R'000) |  |  |  |  |
| FREE STATE                                       |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| B FS161 Letsameing                               |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| B FS162 Kopanong                                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| B FS163 Molekare                                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| C DC16 Xhariep District Municipality             |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Total: Xhariep Municipalities                    |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| B FS171 Naledi                                   |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| B FS172 Manguang                                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| B FS173 Mantsopa                                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| C DC17 Mofheo District Municipality              |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Total: Mofheo Municipalities                     |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| B FS181 Mochiyana                                |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| B FS182 Tokologo                                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| B FS183 Tswalapele                               |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| B FS184 Majababeng                               |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| B FS185 Nala                                     |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| C DC18 Lejweletswa District Municipality         |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Total: Lejweletswa Municipalities                |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| B FS191 Seiso                                    |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| B FS192 Dittlberg                                |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| B FS193 Nkcoana                                  |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| B FS194 Maitl-a-Photong                          |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| B FS195 Phumelela                                |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| DMA DMA19 Golden Gate Highlands NP               |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| C DC19 Tsoho Mofutsanyane District Municipality  |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Total: Tsoho Mofutsanyane Municipalities         |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| B FS201 Mophaha                                  |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| B FS203 Ngwathle                                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| B FS204 Maitimholo                               |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| B FS205 Maitibe                                  |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| C DC20 Northern Free State District Municipality |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Total: Northern Free State Municipalities        |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Unallocated                                      |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Total: Free State Municipalities                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                                      |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |  |  |  |  |

Schedule 6A. Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

| Census Number Municipality                 | Building for Sports and Recreation Programme Grant |                 |                          |                 | Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) |                 |                          |                 | Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme Grant |                 |                          |                 | SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
|--|--|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|  | National Financial Year                            |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year              |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year                               |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year   |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
|  | 2003/04 (R'000)                                    | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2005/06 (R'000)          | 2003/04 (R'000) | 2004/05 (R'000)                      | 2005/06 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2005/06 (R'000)                                       | 2003/04 (R'000) | 2004/05 (R'000)          | 2005/06 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)           | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2005/06 (R'000)          | 2003/04 (R'000) | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2005/06 (R'000) |         |         |         |         |
| <b>KWAZULU NATAL</b>                       |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| A eThekweni                                |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      | 8 675           |                          |                 | 8 675   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 | 151 119         | 177 520         | 201 505 | 151 431 | 181 722 | 203 333 |
| B KZ211 Vukhahlolo                         |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| B KZ212 Umadoni                            |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| B KZ213 Umzombi                            |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| B KZ214 uMgqasabantu                       |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| B KZ215 Edingweni                          |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| B KZ216 Hibiscus Coast                     |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>           | 3 700  |                 |                          | 2 560           |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 | 73 818          | 71 349          | 77 073  | 72 693  | 72 150  | 77 720  |
|  | 3 700  |                 |                          | 2 560           |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 | 73 218          | 74 349          | 80 073  | 73 774  | 75 119  | 80 765  |
| B KZ221 uMshwathi                          |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| B KZ222 uMgeni                             |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| B KZ223 Mporoan                            |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| B KZ224 Impondle                           |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| B KZ225 Mshwathi                           |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| B KZ226 Mshwathi                           |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| B KZ227 Richmond                           |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| DMA DMA22 Highmoor/ Kamborg Park           | 2 500  |                 |                          | 2 000           |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality | 2 500  |                 |                          | 2 000           |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 | 30 121          | 22 250          | 25 185  | 28 278  | 22 661  | 25 306  |
| <b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b> |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 | 52 092          | 48 516          | 52 851  | 49 845  | 48 911  | 53 312  |
| B KZ232 Ennenhlahi/Ladymanih               |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| B KZ233 Indaba                             |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| B KZ234 Umshezi                            |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| B KZ235 Okhahlamba                         |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| B KZ236 Imbaluzane                         |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| DMA DMA23 Giants Castle Game Reserve       | 1 800  |                 |                          | 1 440           |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| C DC23 Uthmaniyah District Municipality    | 1 800  |                 |                          | 1 440           |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 | 27 510          | 23 813          | 26 863  | 26 490  | 24 240  | 27 088  |
| <b>Total: Uthmaniyah Municipalities</b>    |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 | 38 177          | 28 313          | 30 863  | 36 393  | 28 568  | 31 148  |
| B KZ241 Endumeni                           |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| B KZ242 Nquthu                             |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| B KZ244 Masinga                            |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| B KZ245 Umvozi                             |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| C DC24 Umhlabuthani District Municipality  | 3 000  |                 |                          | 2 400           |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Total: Umhlabuthani Municipalities</b>  | 3 000  |                 |                          | 2 400           |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 | 57 703          | 55 911          | 59 650  | 56 894  | 56 434  | 60 151  |
|  | 3 000  |                 |                          | 2 400           |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 | 62 451          | 62 086          | 60 575  | 59 307  | 61 232  | 61 090  |
| B KZ252 Newcastle                          |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| B KZ253 Utrecht                            |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| B KZ254 Danhauser                          |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| C DC25 Amathole District Municipality      | 2 400  |                 |                          | 1 920           |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 |                 |                 |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Total: Amathole Municipalities</b>      | 2 400  |                 |                          | 1 920           |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 | 13 990          | 19 411          | 23 183  | 14 748  | 19 939  | 23 378  |
|  | 2 400  |                 |                          | 1 920           |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 | 13 990          | 19 411          | 23 183  | 14 748  | 19 939  | 23 378  |
|  |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 | 25 629          | 8 039           | 9 672   | 11 068  | 8 267   | 9 753   |
|  |  |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                           |                 |                          |                 | 23 629          | 20 428          | 23 200  | 20 835  | 20 695  | 23 395  |





Schedule 6A Allocations (Infrastructure grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

| Cator Number Municipality                     | Building for Sports and Recreation Programme Grant |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 | Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 | Consolidated Municipal Infrastructure Programme Grant |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 | SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
|---|--|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--|
|   | National Financial Year                            |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year              |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year                               |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year |                 | Municipal Financial Year  |                 | National Financial Year |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 |  |
|   | 2003/04 (R'000)                                    | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)                      | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)                                       | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)         | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)           | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)         | 2004/05 (R'000) | 2003/04 (R'000)          | 2004/05 (R'000) |  |
| <b>MPUMALANGA</b>                             |  |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| B MF301 Albert Lutshuli                       | 1 500  |                 |                          | 1 200           |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| B MF302 Mankagwa                              |  |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| B MF303 Mkhondo                               | 400  |                 |                          | 320             |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| B MF304 Senne                                 | 400  |                 |                          | 320             |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| B MF305 Lekwa                                 | 700  |                 |                          | 560             |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| B MF307 Govan Mbeki                           |  |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| C DE30 Eastern District Municipality          | 3 000  |                 |                          | 2 400           |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| <b>Total: Eastern District Municipality</b>   |  |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| B MF311 Debus                                 |  |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| B MF312 Emalaheni                             |  |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| B MF313 Middelburg                            |  |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| B MF314 Highlands                             |  |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| B MF315 Thebusi                               |  |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| B MF316 Dr. JS Moroka                         |  |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| DMA DMA31 Ndala Nature Reserve                | 2 400  |                 |                          | 1 920           |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| C DC31 Ngwenya District Municipality          | 2 400  |                 |                          | 1 920           |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| <b>Total: Ngwenya District Municipality</b>   |  |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| B MF321 Thaba Chwen                           |  |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| B MF322 Mboneni                               |  |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| B MF323 Oupland                               |  |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| B MF324 Nkomazi                               |  |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| DMA DMA32 Lowveld                             | 3 916  |                 |                          | 3 133           |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality        | 3 916  |                 |                          | 3 133           |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| <b>Total: Ehlanzeni District Municipality</b> |  |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |                                      |                 |                          |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                         |                 |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |
| <b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>       | 9 316  |                 |                          | 7 453           |                          |                 | 97 699                               | 120 963         | 136 040                  | 99 179          | 121 922                  | 136 539         | 173 604   | 146 410         | 162 697                  | 156 792         | 147 407                 | 103 616         |                           |                 |                         |                 |                          |                 |  |







Schedule 7A Allocations (In-direct grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

| Category Number Municipality                     | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant       |           |                 |           | Local Government Financial Management Grant |           |                 |           | Water Services Operating Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account) |           |                 |           | Implementation of Water Services Projects (Capital) |           |                 |           | SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS |           |                 |           |
|--|--|-----------|-----------------|-----------|---|-----------|-----------------|-----------|--|-----------|-----------------|-----------|---|-----------|-----------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|
|  | 2002/03 (R'000)                                    |           | 2003/04 (R'000) |           | 2002/03 (R'000)                             |           | 2003/04 (R'000) |           | 2002/03 (R'000)  |           | 2003/04 (R'000) |           | 2002/03 (R'000)                                     |           | 2003/04 (R'000) |           | 2002/03 (R'000)            |           | 2003/04 (R'000) |           |
|  | National   | Municipal | National        | Municipal | National                                    | Municipal | National        | Municipal | National   | Municipal | National        | Municipal | National  | Municipal | National        | Municipal | National                   | Municipal | National        | Municipal |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b>                              |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| A  | Cape Town  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| B  | WC011 Matieland                                    |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| B  | WC012 Cederberg                                    |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| B  | WC013 Bergville                                    |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| B  | WC014 Saldanha Bay                                 |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| B  | WC015 Swartland                                    |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| DMA  | DM101 West Coast DMA                               |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| C  | DC1 West Coast District Municipality               |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| Total: West Coast Municipalities                 |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| B  | WC022 Wierberg                                     |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| B  | WC023 Drakenstein                                  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| B  | WC024 Stellenbosch                                 |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| B  | WC025 Breks Valley                                 |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| B  | WC026 Breeds River/Winkelands                      |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| DMA  | DM402 Breeds River DMA                             |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| C  | DC2 Boland District Municipality                   |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| Total: Boland Municipalities                     |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| B  | WC031 Theewaterskloof                              |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| B  | WC032 Overstrand                                   |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| B  | WC033 Cape Agulhas                                 |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| B  | WC034 Swellendam                                   |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| DMA  | DM403 Overberg DMA                                 |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| C  | DC3 Overberg District Municipality                 |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| Total: Overberg Municipalities                   |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| B  | WC041 Kammanlab                                    |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| B  | WC042 Langeberg                                    |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| B  | WC043 Mossel Bay                                   |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| B  | WC044 George                                       |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| B  | WC045 Oudshoorn                                    |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| B  | WC047 Plettenberg Bay                              |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| B  | WC048 Knysna                                       |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| DMA  | DM404 South Cape DMA                               |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| C  | DC4 Garden Route Klein Karoo District Municipality |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| Total: Garden Route / Klein Karoo Municipalities |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| B  | WC051 Lingsburg                                    |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| B  | WC052 Prince Albert                                |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| B  | WC053 Beaufort West                                |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| DMA  | DM405 Central Karoo DMA                            |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| C  | DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality            |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| Total: Central Karoo Municipalities              |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |  |           |                 |           |   |           |                 |           |                            |           |                 |           |
| Total: Western Cape Municipalities               |  | 23 234    | 22 554          | 23 664    | 23 135                                      | 23 234    | 22 554          | 23 664    | 23 135   | 23 234    | 22 554          | 23 664    | 23 135  | 23 234    | 22 554          | 23 664    | 23 135                     | 23 234    | 22 554          | 23 664    |



Schedule 7A Allocations (In-direct grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

| Category Number                             | Municipality                           | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |                    | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                    | Water Services Operating Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account) |                    | Implementation of Water Services Projects (Capital) |                    | SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS |                    |                          |                    |
|---|--|--|--------------------|---|--------------------|--|--------------------|---|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
|   |  | National Financial Year                      |                    | Municipal Financial Year                    |                    | National Financial Year  |                    | Municipal Financial Year                            |                    | National Financial Year    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |
|   |  | 2002/03<br>(R'000)                           | 2003/04<br>(R'000) | 2002/03<br>(R'000)                          | 2003/04<br>(R'000) | 2002/03<br>(R'000)   | 2003/04<br>(R'000) | 2002/03<br>(R'000)                                  | 2003/04<br>(R'000) | 2002/03<br>(R'000)         | 2003/04<br>(R'000) | 2002/03<br>(R'000)       | 2003/04<br>(R'000) |
| <b>EASTERN CAPE</b>                         |  |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| A Nelson Mandela                            |  |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC101 Camdeboo                         |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC102 Blue Crane Route                 |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC103 Ikwezi                           |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC104 Makana                           |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC105 Ndlambe                          |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC106 Sundays River Valley             |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC107 Baviaans                         |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC108 Kooega                           |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC109 Koumanna                         |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | DMA10 Aberdeen Plain                   |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| C   | DCA10 Coastal District Municipality    |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| Total: Coastal Municipalities               |  | 10 809                                       | 8 567              | 10 485                                      | 8 683              | 9 372  | 10 485             | 8 683   | 9 372              | 10 809                     | 8 567              | 10 485                   | 8 683              |
| Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities          |  | 10 809                                       | 8 567              | 10 485                                      | 8 683              | 9 372  | 10 485             | 8 683   | 9 372              | 10 809                     | 8 567              | 10 485                   | 8 683              |
| C. FIC12 - Amathole District Municipality   |  |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC121 Mthatha                          |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC122 Mquma                            |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC123 Great Kei                        |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC124 Amalalathi                       |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC125 Buffalo City                     |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC126 Nqunquba                         |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC127 Nkxaxhe                          |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC128 Nqolbe                           |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| C   | FIC12 Amathole District Municipality   | 22 200                                       | 23 600             | 27 900                                      | 22 402             | 24 231   | 27 900             | 22 402  | 24 231             | 22 200                     | 23 600             | 27 900                   | 22 402             |
| Total: Amathole District Municipality       |  | 22 200                                       | 23 600             | 27 900                                      | 22 402             | 24 231   | 27 900             | 22 402  | 24 231             | 22 200                     | 23 600             | 27 900                   | 22 402             |
| C. FIC13 - Albany District Municipality     |  |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC131 Inxuba Yethembe                  |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC132 Tsitsona                         |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC133 Inhawane                         |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC134 Lathanzi                         |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC135 Inanda Yethu                     |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC136 Emmahteni                        |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC137 Engqobo                          |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC138 Sakhisizwe                       |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | DMA13 Mount Zebra NP                   |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| C   | DCA13 Cape Horn District Municipality  | 14 200                                       | 19 460             | 17 900                                      | 15 217             | 19 235   | 17 900             | 15 217  | 19 235             | 14 200                     | 19 460             | 17 900                   | 15 217             |
| Total: Cape Horn District Municipality      |  | 14 200                                       | 19 460             | 17 900                                      | 15 217             | 19 235   | 17 900             | 15 217  | 19 235             | 14 200                     | 19 460             | 17 900                   | 15 217             |
| C. FIC14 - Ixhala District Municipality     |  |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC141 Elandini                         |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC142 Senq                             |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC143 Maleswal                         |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC144 Gariep                           |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| DMA   | DMA14 Orion Nature Reserve             |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| C   | DCA14 Ixhala District Municipality     | 9 600  | 4 900              | 6 200                                       | 4 921              | 5 088  | 6 200              | 4 921   | 5 088              | 9 600                      | 4 900              | 6 200                    | 4 921              |
| Total: Ixhala District Municipality         |  | 9 600  | 4 900              | 6 200                                       | 4 921              | 5 088  | 6 200              | 4 921   | 5 088              | 9 600                      | 4 900              | 6 200                    | 4 921              |
| C. FIC15 - Ikhala District Municipality     |  |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC151 Mhlatse                          |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC152 Nqabakulu                        |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC153 Qutheni                          |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC154 Fort St. Johns                   |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC155 Nyumbeni                         |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC156 Mlonto                           |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo           |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| C   | DCA15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality | 1 394  | 8 400              | 9 900                                       | 7 202              | 8 617  | 9 900              | 7 202   | 8 617              | 1 394                      | 8 400              | 9 900                    | 7 202              |
| Total: O.R. Tambo District Municipality     |  | 1 394  | 8 400              | 9 900                                       | 7 202              | 8 617  | 9 900              | 7 202   | 8 617              | 1 394                      | 8 400              | 9 900                    | 7 202              |
| C. FIC16 - O.R. Tambo District Municipality |  |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC161 Umzimakulu                       |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | EC162 Umzimvubu                        |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| B   | DMA44 O'Connell Camp                   |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| C   | DCA16 Alfred Nzo District Municipality | 7 000  | 8 400              | 9 900                                       | 7 202              | 8 617  | 9 900              | 7 202   | 8 617              | 7 000                      | 8 400              | 9 900                    | 7 202              |
| Total: Alfred Nzo District Municipality     |  | 7 000  | 8 400              | 9 900                                       | 7 202              | 8 617  | 9 900              | 7 202   | 8 617              | 7 000                      | 8 400              | 9 900                    | 7 202              |
| Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities          |  |  |                    |   |                    |  |                    |   |                    |                            |                    |                          |                    |
| Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities          |  | 86 900                                       | 86 240             | 94 970                                      | 86 650             | 87 561   | 94 970             | 86 650  | 87 561             | 327 159                    | 275 584            | 302 084                  | 279 546            |

Schedule 7A Allocations (In-direct grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

| Category Number Municipality                            | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |   |                          |                 | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                 |                          |                 | Water Services Operating Subsidy (via augmentation to the Water Trading Account) |                 |                          |                 | Implementation of Water Services Projects (Capital) |                 |                          |                 | SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS |                 |                          |                 |
|---|--|---|--------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
|   | National Financial Year                      |   | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year                     |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year  |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year                             |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 | National Financial Year    |                 | Municipal Financial Year |                 |
|   | 2002/03 (R'000)                              | 2003/04 (R'000)                           | 2002/03 (R'000)          | 2003/04 (R'000) | 2002/03 (R'000)                             | 2003/04 (R'000) | 2002/03 (R'000)          | 2003/04 (R'000) | 2002/03 (R'000)  | 2003/04 (R'000) | 2002/03 (R'000)          | 2003/04 (R'000) | 2002/03 (R'000)                                     | 2003/04 (R'000) | 2002/03 (R'000)          | 2003/04 (R'000) | 2002/03 (R'000)            | 2003/04 (R'000) | 2002/03 (R'000)          | 2003/04 (R'000) |
| <b>FREE STATE</b>                                       |  |   |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B   | FS161  | Letengeng                                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B   | FS162  | Kopongong                                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B   | FS163  | Mokokare                                  |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| C   | DC16   | North West District Municipality          |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: North West District Municipality</b>          |  |   |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B   | FS171  | Naledi                                    |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B   | FS172  | Mangang                                   |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B   | FS173  | Mantsoa                                   |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| C   | DC17   | North West District Municipality          |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: North West District Municipality</b>          |  |   |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B   | FS181  | Matibononyana                             |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B   | FS182  | Tsoelikego                                |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B   | FS183  | Tsoelikego                                |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B   | FS184  | Mapjaborng                                |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B   | FS185  | Nala                                      |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| C   | DC18   | Letengeng District Municipality           |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Letengeng District Municipality</b>           |  |   |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B   | FS191  | Seoto                                     |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B   | FS192  | Ditshabeng                                |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B   | FS193  | Nkotosa                                   |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B   | FS194  | Maitlisa-Phofong                          |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B   | FS195  | Phumela                                   |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| C   | DC19   | Golden Gate Highlands NP                  |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| C   | DC19   | Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality  |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality</b>  |  |   |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B   | FS201  | Mogajaka                                  |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B   | FS203  | Nqunabe                                   |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B   | FS204  | Mesimabolo                                |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| B   | FS205  | Mafube                                    |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| C   | DC20   | Northern Free State District Municipality |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Northern Free State District Municipality</b> |  |   |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>                 |  |   |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
|   |  |   | 1 000                    |                 |   | 23 530          | 23 530                   | 26 540          | 26 540   | 33 711          | 33 381                   | 26 840          | 26 840  | 51 240          | 47 982                   | 52 496          | 50 770                     | 48 537          | 52 496                   | 52 496          |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b>                                     |  |   |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>               |  |   |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>FREE STATE</b>                                       |  |   |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>                 |  |   |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
|   |  |   | 1 000                    |                 |   | 23 530          | 23 530                   | 26 540          | 26 540   | 33 711          | 33 381                   | 26 840          | 26 840  | 51 240          | 47 982                   | 52 496          | 50 770                     | 48 537          | 52 496                   | 52 496          |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b>                                     |  |   |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>               |  |   |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>FREE STATE</b>                                       |  |   |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
| <b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>                 |  |   |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |  |                 |                          |                 |   |                 |                          |                 |                            |                 |                          |                 |
|   |  |   | 1 000                    |                 |   | 23 530          | 23 530                   | 26 540          | 26 540   | 33 711          | 33 381                   | 26 840          | 26 840  | 51 240          | 47 982                   | 52 496          | 50 770                     | 48 537          | 52 496                   | 52 496          |









Schedule 7A Allocations (in-direct grants) to municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Year

| Category Number Municipality                      | Community Based Public Works Programme Grant |                          |         | Local Government Financial Management Grant |                          |         | Water Services Operating Subsidy (Its augmentation to the Water Trading Account) |                          |         | Implementation of Water Services Projects (Capital) |                          |         | SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS |                          |         |
|---|--|--------------------------|---------|---|--------------------------|---------|--|--------------------------|---------|---|--------------------------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
|   | National Financial Year                      | Municipal Financial Year | 2003/04 | National Financial Year                     | Municipal Financial Year | 2003/04 | National Financial Year  | Municipal Financial Year | 2003/04 | National Financial Year                             | Municipal Financial Year | 2003/04 | National Financial Year    | Municipal Financial Year | 2003/04 |
|   | 2003/04                                      | 2004/05                  | 2005/06 | 2003/04                                     | 2004/05                  | 2005/06 | 2003/04  | 2004/05                  | 2005/06 | 2003/04   | 2004/05                  | 2005/06 | 2003/04                    | 2004/05                  | 2005/06 |
| LIMPPO  |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| B NP032 Mahlabateng                               |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| B NP043 Ficksburg                                 |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| B CBLC3 Greater Marble Hill                       |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| B CBLC4 Groblersdal                               |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| B CBLC5 Greater Tlokweng                          |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| B CBDMA3 Schuijsburg Nature Reserve               |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| C CBDC3 Schuijsburg Cross Boundary Municipalities |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
|   | 73 000                                       | 79 630                   | 84 080  | 71 948                                      | 80 273                   | 83 201  | 49 362   | 39 782                   | 43 252  | 47 279  | 40 327                   | 53 525  | 122 262                    | 119 417                  | 127 605 |
|   |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| B NP041 Mankweng                                  |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| B CBLC6 Bushbuckridge                             |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| DMA CBDMA4 Kruger Park                            |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| C CBDC4 Bhekishe                                  |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| Total: Eastern Municipalities                     | 54 600                                       | 55 720                   | 58 700  | 54 522                                      | 56 151                   | 57 833  | 23 871   | 19 240                   | 21 048  | 23 202  | 19 501                   | 21 048  | 78 471                     | 74 960                   | 79 748  |
| B NP331 Greater Giyani                            |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| B NP332 Greater Letaba                            |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| B NP333 Greater Tzaneen                           |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| B NP334 Boputhatse                                |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| C DC33 Mopani District Municipality               |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities                  | 82 700                                       | 84 950                   | 93 600  | 83 022                                      | 86 200                   | 92 444  | 55 987   | 45 126                   | 49 366  | 54 418  | 45 739                   | 49 366  | 138 637                    | 130 076                  | 142 966 |
| B NP241 Moisa                                     |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| B NP242 Muela                                     |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| B NP243 Thimane                                   |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| B NP244 Nkandaba                                  |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality               |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| Total: Vhembe District Municipality               | 131 800                                      | 137 000                  | 148 000 | 132 551                                     | 138 590                  | 146 700 | 56 777   | 45 763                   | 50 063  | 55 183  | 46 384                   | 50 063  | 188 577                    | 182 763                  | 198 063 |
| B NP251 Bhebe                                     |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| B NP252 Aganang                                   |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| B NP253 Molemole                                  |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| B NP254 Polokwane                                 |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| B NP255 Lepelle-Nxumpa                            |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality            |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| Total: Central Municipalities                     | 72 700                                       | 73 000                   | 79 200  | 72 748                                      | 73 922                   | 78 478  | 44 041   | 48 179                   | 53 109  | 54 639  | 48 179                   | 53 109  | 127 341                    | 117 071                  | 127 379 |
| B NP261 Thabazimbi                                |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| B NP262 Lephalale                                 |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| B NP264 Mookgopong                                |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| B NP265 Mofmole                                   |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| B NP266 Beta Beta                                 |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| B NP267 Mopani                                    |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality            |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         |                            |                          |         |
| Total: Waterberg District Municipality            | 18 800                                       | 18 900                   | 22 900  | 18 825                                      | 19 900                   | 21 650  | 15 066   | 12 143                   | 13 285  | 14 644  | 12 208                   | 13 285  | 18 800                     | 18 900                   | 22 900  |
| Total: Limpopo Municipalities                     | 433 600                                      | 449 230                  | 486 480 | 426 869                                     | 456 035                  | 480 305 | 258 704  | 206 100                  | 225 466 | 248 536   | 208 698                  | 225 466 | 692 304                    | 658 330                  | 711 946 |
| Unallocated                                       | 3 000  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         | 3 000                      |                          |         |
| Total: Limpopo Municipalities                     | 3 000  |                          |         |   |                          |         |  |                          |         |   |                          |         | 695 304                    |                          |         |





TOTAL ALLOCATIONS BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEAR: Equitable share (Schedule 3) + Recurrent (Schedule 6) + Infrastructure (Schedule 6A) + Indirect grants (Schedule 7A)

| Category Number Municipality               |  | Equitable Share (Schedule 3) |         |         |         |         |         |                          |         |         |         |         |         | Grand Total: (Equitable Share and Conditional Grants) |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  | National Financial Year      |         |         |         |         |         | Municipal Financial Year |         |         |         |         |         | National Financial Year                               |         |         |         |         |         | Municipal Financial Year |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2003/04                      | 2004/05 | 2005/06 | 2003/04 | 2004/05 | 2005/06 | 2003/04                  | 2004/05 | 2005/06 | 2003/04 | 2004/05 | 2005/06 | 2003/04   | 2004/05 | 2005/06 | 2003/04 | 2004/05 | 2005/06 |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>WESTERN CAPE</b>                        |  |                              |         |         |         |         |         |                          |         |         |         |         |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| A  | Cape Town  | 159 992                      | 172 356 | 178 941 | 151 353 | 161 993 | 171 683 | 299 372                  | 331 405 | 355 299 | 291 609 | 322 704 | 348 844 |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | WC011 Matieland                                    | 5 317                        | 6 312   | 6 974   | 5 181   | 5 977   | 6 706   | 5 317                    | 6 362   | 6 974   | 5 181   | 6 227   | 6 706   |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | WC012 Cedarberg                                    | 4 310                        | 5 057   | 5 561   | 4 185   | 4 784   | 5 347   | 4 918                    | 5 707   | 6 261   | 4 693   | 5 232   | 5 550   |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | WC013 Bergvliet                                    | 3 313                        | 4 015   | 4 492   | 3 253   | 3 807   | 4 232   | 3 312                    | 4 015   | 4 322   | 3 253   | 4 709   | 5 083   |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | WC014 Saldanha Bay                                 | 2 464                        | 2 741   | 2 878   | 2 374   | 2 580   | 2 763   | 3 312                    | 3 241   | 3 278   | 3 312   | 3 075   | 3 270   |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | WC015 Swartland                                    | 5 972                        | 6 988   | 7 631   | 5 777   | 6 611   | 7 335   | 7 472                    | 7 488   | 8 131   | 6 777   | 7 111   | 7 835   |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| DMA  | DMA01 West Coast DMA                               | 1 483                        | 1 108   | 1 087   | 1 062   | 1 030   | 1 040   | 19 295                   | 20 391  | 20 195  | 17 933  | 20 489  | 20 192  |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| C  | DC1 West Coast District Municipality               | 22 861                       | 26 220  | 28 623  | 21 832  | 24 789  | 27 512  | 44 847                   | 48 203  | 49 681  | 42 254  | 46 932  | 48 636  |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>    |  | 7 513                        | 8 927   | 9 935   | 7 269   | 8 460   | 9 556   | 9 057                    | 9 927   | 12 335  | 8 836   | 9 950   | 12 601  |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | WC022 Wittenberg                                   | 11 856                       | 13 337  | 14 214  | 11 349  | 12 579  | 13 651  | 20 328                   | 23 227  | 24 808  | 19 060  | 22 462  | 24 288  |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | WC023 Drakenstein                                  | 6 954                        | 8 144   | 8 889   | 6 759   | 7 705   | 8 544   | 12 703                   | 14 046  | 15 027  | 12 075  | 13 521  | 14 701  |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | WC024 Stellenbosch                                 | 11 288                       | 13 155  | 14 277  | 10 902  | 12 444  | 13 720  | 14 685                   | 13 155  | 14 277  | 13 199  | 12 444  | 13 720  |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | WC025 Breede Valley                                | 7 169                        | 8 268   | 9 010   | 6 875   | 7 818   | 8 660   | 8 916                    | 10 068  | 11 010  | 8 144   | 9 650   | 10 690  |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | WC026 Breede River/Windlands                       | 2 083                        | 1 835   | 1 980   | 1 605   | 1 726   | 1 903   | 15 545                   | 17 884  | 17 099  | 14 969  | 17 890  | 17 166  |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| DMA  | DMA02 Breede River DMA                             | 46 863                       | 53 667  | 58 306  | 44 739  | 50 723  | 56 033  | 81 235                   | 88 307  | 95 236  | 76 284  | 85 916  | 93 165  |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| C  | DC2 Boland District Municipality                   | 7 642                        | 9 316   | 10 432  | 7 493   | 8 840   | 10 036  | 8 222                    | 10 566  | 12 432  | 8 334   | 10 329  | 12 066  |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | WC031 Theewaterskloof                              | 3 414                        | 3 816   | 4 025   | 3 294   | 3 593   | 3 864   | 5 607                    | 5 316   | 5 525   | 4 868   | 5 095   | 5 364   |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | WC032 Overstrand                                   | 1 982                        | 2 337   | 2 530   | 1 963   | 2 207   | 2 431   | 2 417                    | 2 972   | 2 530   | 2 063   | 2 742   | 2 431   |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | WC033 Cape Agulhas                                 | 3 449                        | 4 040   | 4 414   | 3 364   | 3 819   | 4 243   | 4 973                    | 4 790   | 4 914   | 4 118   | 4 564   | 4 751   |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | WC034 Swellendam                                   | 811                          | 432     | 290     | 547     | 386     | 273     | 12 447                   | 14 329  | 13 246  | 12 291  | 14 387  | 13 261  |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| DMA  | DMA03 Overberg DMA                                 | 17 297                       | 19 941  | 21 691  | 16 662  | 18 846  | 20 847  | 33 665                   | 37 973  | 38 647  | 31 674  | 37 116  | 37 872  |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| C  | DC3 Overberg District Municipality                 | 3 668                        | 4 178   | 4 558   | 3 496   | 3 948   | 4 382   | 5 128                    | 4 278   | 4 808   | 4 667   | 4 022   | 4 632   |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | WC041 Kaimoed                                      | 3 375                        | 3 906   | 4 303   | 3 226   | 3 696   | 4 137   | 3 703                    | 4 656   | 5 053   | 3 683   | 4 504   | 4 898   |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | WC042 Langeberg                                    | 3 522                        | 3 947   | 4 180   | 3 380   | 3 720   | 4 013   | 5 472                    | 7 947   | 7 180   | 5 847   | 7 428   | 7 058   |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | WC043 Mossel Bay                                   | 6 288                        | 6 882   | 7 193   | 6 001   | 6 473   | 6 903   | 14 607                   | 14 447  | 14 364  | 13 807  | 13 775  | 14 096  |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | WC044 George                                       | 4 390                        | 4 849   | 5 117   | 4 187   | 4 566   | 4 913   | 9 851                    | 9 049   | 10 417  | 9 411   | 9 035   | 9 985   |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | WC045 Oudshoorn                                    | 2 981                        | 3 360   | 3 572   | 2 882   | 3 166   | 3 431   | 3 721                    | 3 360   | 3 572   | 3 424   | 3 166   | 3 431   |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | WC047 Plettenberg Bay                              | 3 972                        | 4 318   | 4 508   | 3 769   | 4 061   | 4 326   | 6 502                    | 6 228   | 6 418   | 6 536   | 5 901   | 6 250   |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | WC048 Knysna                                       | 2 669                        | 2 498   | 2 652   | 2 182   | 2 349   | 2 547   | 19 211                   | 21 389  | 21 140  | 17 907  | 21 389  | 21 090  |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| DMA  | DMA04 South Cape DMA                               | 30 864                       | 33 937  | 36 083  | 29 122  | 31 980  | 34 650  | 68 194                   | 71 353  | 72 953  | 65 281  | 69 280  | 71 440  |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| C  | DC4 Garden Route Klein Karoo District Municipality | 2 333                        | 2 472   | 2 566   | 2 174   | 2 323   | 2 462   | 3 884                    | 2 972   | 3 116   | 3 456   | 2 818   | 3 220   |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | WC051 Lingsburg                                    | 2 792                        | 3 012   | 3 163   | 2 621   | 2 834   | 3 036   | 3 092                    | 3 762   | 3 413   | 3 057   | 3 389   | 3 286   |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| B  | WC052 Prince Albert                                | 3 226                        | 3 603   | 3 797   | 3 116   | 3 392   | 3 645   | 8 606                    | 6 983   | 8 057   | 8 002   | 7 048   | 7 247   |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| DMA  | DMA05 Central Karoo DMA                            | 5 639                        | 5 690   | 5 894   | 5 040   | 5 342   | 5 655   | 33 671                   | 35 976  | 35 894  | 35 104  | 35 675  | 33 750  |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| C  | DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality            | 13 990                       | 14 777  | 15 420  | 12 951  | 13 892  | 14 798  | 49 234                   | 49 694  | 48 679  | 47 618  | 48 930  | 47 303  |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b> |  | 291 867                      | 320 898 | 339 064 | 276 660 | 302 231 | 325 523 | 576 766                  | 626 935 | 660 315 | 554 720 | 610 879 | 647 460 |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Unallocated by municipality</b>         |  |                              |         |         |         |         |         |                          |         |         |         |         |         |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>  |  | 291 867                      | 320 898 | 339 064 | 276 660 | 302 231 | 325 523 | 576 766                  | 626 935 | 660 315 | 554 720 | 610 879 | 647 460 |   |         |         |         |         |         |                          |  |  |  |  |  |

TOTAL ALLOCATIONS BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEAR: Equitable share (Schedule 3) + Recurrent (Schedule 6) + Infrastructure (Schedule 6) + Indirect grants (Schedule 7A)

| Category                    | Number | Municipality   | Equitable Share (Schedule 3) |         |         |         | National Financial Year |         |         |         | Municipal Financial Year |         |         |         |         |         |
|-----------------------------|--------|--|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                             |        |  | 2003/04                      |         | 2004/05 |         | 2003/04                 |         | 2004/05 |         | 2003/04                  |         | 2004/05 |         | 2005/06 |         |
|                             |        |  | (R'000)                      | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000)                 | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000)                  | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) |
| <b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>        |        |  |                              |         |         |         |                         |         |         |         |                          |         |         |         |         |         |
| B                           | NC01B1 | Oramagena  | 4 547                        | 5 239   | 5 564   | 4 447   | 4 943                   | 5 343   | 4 547   | 5 589   | 5 564                    | 4 473   | 5 267   | 5 343   |         |         |
| B                           | NW1a1  | Segonyama  | 15 429                       | 18 212  | 21 131  | 14 374  | 17 315                  | 20 356  | 15 118  | 25 012  | 28 681                   | 23 505  | 24 240  | 27 906  |         |         |
| B                           | CBLC1  | Ga-Segonyama   | 11 726                       | 14 074  | 15 914  | 11 370  | 13 348                  | 15 316  | 15 206  | 17 924  | 19 614                   | 14 600  | 17 218  | 19 022  |         |         |
| DMA                         | CBDC1  | Kalabar, CBDC  |                              |         |         |         |                         |         | 20 793  | 5 668   | 6 201                    | 18 607  | 5 745   | 6 201   |         |         |
| C                           | CBDC1  | Kalahari-Kgalagadi   | 14 811                       | 16 739  | 18 292  | 14 107  | 15 805                  | 17 584  | 128 220 | 80 936  | 82 030                   | 63 718  | 80 511  | 81 626  |         |         |
|                             |        | <b>Total: Kalahari-Kgalagadi Cross Border Municipalities</b> | 46 514                       | 54 265  | 60 901  | 44 298  | 51 412                  | 58 598  | 3 023   | 3 330   | 3 791                    | 2 856   | 3 138   | 3 651   |         |         |
| B                           | NC061  | Richersveld  | 3 003                        | 3 330   | 3 541   | 2 856   | 3 138                   | 3 401   | 6 835   | 8 385   | 8 778                    | 6 728   | 7 878   | 8 343   |         |         |
| B                           | NC062  | Nama Khoi  | 6 495                        | 7 735   | 8 671   | 6 284   | 7 332                   | 8 343   | 4 169   | 4 666   | 5 013                    | 3 725   | 4 380   | 4 843   |         |         |
| B                           | NC064  | Kamiesberg   | 3 829                        | 4 166   | 4 413   | 3 595   | 3 923                   | 4 237   | 7 500   | 6 691   | 7 372                    | 6 210   | 6 309   | 7 090   |         |         |
| B                           | NC065  | Hantam   | 6 000                        | 6 691   | 7 122   | 5 710   | 6 309                   | 6 840   | 4 668   | 5 295   | 5 937                    | 4 422   | 5 014   | 5 725   |         |         |
| B                           | NC066  | Karoo Hoogland   | 4 607                        | 5 115   | 5 457   | 4 364   | 4 823                   | 5 241   | 3 243   | 3 576   | 4 200                    | 3 104   | 3 417   | 4 059   |         |         |
| B                           | NC067  | Khas-Ma  | 3 098                        | 3 426   | 3 650   | 2 920   | 3 231                   | 3 505   | 15 979  | 17 686  | 18 776                   | 15 801  | 17 750  | 19 732  |         |         |
| DMA                         | DMA06  | Namqualand   |                              |         |         |         |                         |         | 45 417  | 49 630  | 50 762                   | 42 846  | 47 887  | 49 442  |         |         |
| C                           | DC6    | Namakwa District Municipality                                | 29 427                       | 32 956  | 35 578  | 27 811  | 31 112                  | 34 185  | 6 867   | 7 903   | 8 614                    | 6 614   | 7 543   | 8 402   |         |         |
|                             |        | <b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>                         | 5 867                        | 6 903   | 7 715   | 5 614   | 6 543                   | 7 422   | 7 335   | 8 297   | 9 060                    | 7 302   | 7 823   | 8 709   |         |         |
| B                           | NC071  | Uitenhage  | 8 524                        | 9 381   | 10 073  | 8 153   | 8 828                   | 9 451   | 10 224  | 9 831   | 10 427                   | 8 745   | 9 370   | 10 040  |         |         |
| B                           | NC072  | Umsobomvu  | 4 279                        | 4 698   | 4 981   | 4 036   | 4 426                   | 4 782   | 4 279   | 4 698   | 5 231                    | 4 036   | 4 426   | 5 022   |         |         |
| B                           | NC073  | Emthanjeni   | 4 200                        | 4 577   | 4 813   | 3 962   | 4 309                   | 4 620   | 4 200   | 4 577   | 5 063                    | 3 962   | 4 309   | 4 870   |         |         |
| B                           | NC074  | Knersberg  | 4 221                        | 4 563   | 4 778   | 3 969   | 4 294                   | 4 586   | 5 721   | 6 321   | 6 937                    | 4 469   | 4 294   | 4 836   |         |         |
| B                           | NC075  | Renssenvoort   | 5 703                        | 6 321   | 6 687   | 5 412   | 5 958                   | 6 421   | 5 703   | 6 321   | 6 937                    | 5 412   | 5 958   | 6 671   |         |         |
| B                           | NC076  | Thembulille  | 8 991                        | 10 419  | 11 523  | 8 569   | 9 864                   | 11 081  | 8 991   | 10 419  | 11 773                   | 8 569   | 9 864   | 11 331  |         |         |
| B                           | NC077  | Siyabamba  | 3 528                        | 3 674   | 4 106   | 3 156   | 3 461                   | 3 951   | 19 050  | 20 744  | 20 448                   | 18 523  | 20 798  | 20 388  |         |         |
| B                           | NC078  | Siyancuma  | 53 138                       | 58 834  | 63 261  | 49 956  | 55 506                  | 60 774  | 72 770  | 77 354  | 82 683                   | 67 631  | 74 385  | 80 299  |         |         |
| DMA                         | DMA07  | Karoo DMA  |                              |         |         |         |                         |         | 3 202   | 3 396   | 3 778                    | 2 991   | 3 191   | 3 635   |         |         |
| C                           | DC7    | Karoo District Municipality                                  | 10 161                       | 12 079  | 13 542  | 9 791   | 11 452                  | 13 029  | 10 161  | 12 079  | 14 042                   | 9 869   | 12 049  | 13 536  |         |         |
|                             |        | <b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>                           | 8 810                        | 10 073  | 10 838  | 8 508   | 9 509                   | 10 412  | 10 084  | 11 073  | 11 538                   | 10 043  | 10 423  | 11 123  |         |         |
| B                           | NC081  | Mier   | 4 267                        | 4 780   | 5 165   | 4 036   | 4 512                   | 4 962   | 4 267   | 4 780   | 5 165                    | 4 036   | 4 512   | 5 212   |         |         |
| B                           | NC082  | Nama Khoi  | 6 352                        | 7 104   | 7 488   | 6 098   | 6 694                   | 7 188   | 4 859   | 5 603   | 6 049                    | 4 767   | 5 289   | 5 847   |         |         |
| B                           | NC083  | Khara Hais   | 4 569                        | 5 003   | 5 249   | 4 349   | 4 708                   | 5 039   | 22 586  | 24 520  | 24 831                   | 22 274  | 24 646  | 24 782  |         |         |
| B                           | NC084  | Kheis  | 3 691                        | 3 740   | 4 314   | 3 130   | 3 534                   | 4 156   | 66 884  | 74 465  | 80 432                   | 65 403  | 72 708  | 78 614  |         |         |
| DMA                         | DMA08  | Siyanda DMA  |                              |         |         |         |                         |         | 46 173  | 50 125  | 53 903                   | 43 600  | 48 171  |         |         |         |
| C                           | DC8    | Siyanda District Municipality                                | 41 022                       | 46 173  | 50 125  | 38 903  | 43 600                  | 48 171  | 46 610  | 51 488  | 53 951                   | 44 738  | 49 893  | 52 903  |         |         |
|                             |        | <b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>                         | 26 882                       | 29 024  | 30 331  | 25 395  | 27 290                  | 29 108  | 13 192  | 14 935  | 16 294                   | 12 782  | 14 320  | 15 789  |         |         |
| B                           | NC091  | Sol Plaatjes   | 10 792                       | 12 085  | 12 904  | 10 267  | 11 400                  | 12 393  | 9 471   | 8 111   | 8 286                    | 8 111   | 8 286   | 9 128   |         |         |
| B                           | NC092  | Thusnang   | 7 372                        | 8 134   | 8 521   | 7 011   | 7 661                   | 8 178   | 21 034  | 19 912  | 20 923                   | 19 760  | 19 005  | 20 215  |         |         |
| B                           | CBLC7  | Phokwane   | 14 946                       | 16 762  | 17 823  | 14 304  | 15 865                  | 17 115  | 18 019  | 20 143  | 18 328                   | 17 775  | 20 299  | 18 334  |         |         |
| DMA                         | DMA09  | Frances Baard DMA  |                              |         |         |         |                         |         | 108 328 | 115 212 | 118 968                  | 103 166 | 111 803 | 116 668 |         |         |
| C                           | DC9    | Frances Baard District Municipality                          | 1 778                        | 1 706   | 1 955   | 1 368   | 1 619                   | 1 882   | 421 620 | 451 790 | 474 933                  | 403 979 | 439 765 | 464 819 |         |         |
|                             |        | <b>Total: Diamantveld Municipalities</b>                     | 61 771                       | 67 711  | 71 534  | 58 345  | 63 776                  | 68 677  |         |         |                          |         |         |         |         |         |
| Unallocated by municipality |        |  |                              |         |         |         |                         |         |         |         |                          |         |         |         |         |         |
|                             |        | <b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>                   | 231 922                      | 259 941 | 281 399 | 219 313 | 245 404                 | 270 404 |         |         |                          |         |         |         |         |         |

GRAND TOTAL: (EQUITABLE SHARE AND CONDITIONAL GRANTS)

|  |  | National Financial Year |         |         |         | Municipal Financial Year |         |         |         |         |         |
|--|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|  |  | 2003/04                 |         | 2004/05 |         | 2003/04                  |         | 2004/05 |         | 2005/06 |         |
|  |  | (R'000)                 | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000)                  | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) |
|  |  | 421 620                 | 451 790 | 474 933 | 403 979 | 439 765                  | 464 819 |         |         |         |         |





TOTAL ALLOCATIONS BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEAR: Equitable share (Schedule 3) + Recurrent (Schedule 6) + Infrastructure (Schedule 6) + Indirect grants (Schedule 7A)

| Category  | Number | Equitable Share (Schedule 3) |                    |                    |                    |                    | National Financial Year  |                    |                    |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |           |           |           |  |
|---|--------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
|   |        | National Financial Year      |                    |                    |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |                    |                    | National Financial Year  |                    |                    |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |           |           |           |  |
|   |        | 2003/04<br>(R'000)           | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000) | 2003/04<br>(R'000) | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000)       | 2003/04<br>(R'000) | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000) | 2003/04<br>(R'000) | 2004/05<br>(R'000)       | 2005/06<br>(R'000) | 2003/04<br>(R'000) | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000) |                          |           |           |           |  |
| <b>FREE STATE</b>                                       |        |                              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |           |           |           |  |
| B   | FS161  | 10 733                       | 12 330             | 13 352             | 10 284             | 11 655             | 12 829                   | 10 733             | 12 380             | 13 352             | 10 461             | 11 920                   | 12 829             | 10 284             | 11 905             | 12 829             |                          |           |           |           |  |
| B   | FS162  | 14 754                       | 16 878             | 18 122             | 14 209             | 15 938             | 17 407                   | 14 754             | 16 878             | 18 122             | 14 209             | 15 938                   | 17 407             | 14 754             | 16 938             | 18 407             |                          |           |           |           |  |
| B   | FS163  | 14 625                       | 17 016             | 18 582             | 14 092             | 16 097             | 17 861                   | 14 625             | 17 016             | 18 582             | 14 092             | 16 097                   | 17 861             | 14 092             | 16 097             | 18 111             |                          |           |           |           |  |
| C   | DC16   | 3 350                        | 3 349              | 3 405              | 3 003              | 3 141              | 3 265                    | 3 350              | 3 349              | 3 405              | 3 003              | 3 141                    | 3 265              | 3 350              | 3 349              | 3 394              |                          |           |           |           |  |
| <b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>                    |        | 43 462                       | 49 574             | 53 461             | 41 388             | 46 830             | 51 363                   | 43 462             | 49 574             | 53 461             | 41 388             | 46 830                   | 51 363             | 43 462             | 49 574             | 53 461             |                          |           |           |           |  |
| B   | FS171  | 10 429                       | 11 924             | 12 837             | 10 009             | 11 263             | 12 332                   | 10 429             | 11 924             | 12 837             | 10 009             | 11 263                   | 12 332             | 10 429             | 11 920             | 13 887             |                          |           |           |           |  |
| B   | FS172  | 199 609                      | 203 509            | 202 794            | 188 012            | 190 138            | 194 274                  | 199 609            | 203 509            | 202 794            | 188 012            | 190 138                  | 194 274            | 199 609            | 203 509            | 211 879            |                          |           |           |           |  |
| B   | FS173  | 15 543                       | 17 987             | 19 615             | 14 950             | 17 008             | 18 853                   | 15 543             | 17 987             | 19 615             | 14 950             | 17 008                   | 18 853             | 15 543             | 17 388             | 19 365             |                          |           |           |           |  |
| C   | DC17   | 717                          | 456                | 503                | 581                | 407                | 285                      | 717                | 456                | 503                | 581                | 407                      | 285                | 717                | 456                | 503                |                          |           |           |           |  |
| <b>Total: Mofheko District Municipality</b>             |        | 226 299                      | 233 875            | 235 548            | 213 552            | 218 816            | 225 744                  | 226 299            | 233 875            | 235 548            | 213 552            | 218 816                  | 225 744            | 226 299            | 233 875            | 241 442            |                          |           |           |           |  |
| B   | FS181  | 23 004                       | 26 785             | 29 057             | 22 309             | 25 323             | 27 923                   | 23 004             | 26 785             | 29 057             | 22 309             | 25 323                   | 27 923             | 23 004             | 25 573             | 27 923             |                          |           |           |           |  |
| B   | FS182  | 10 783                       | 12 345             | 13 418             | 10 332             | 11 665             | 12 895                   | 10 783             | 12 345             | 13 418             | 10 332             | 11 665                   | 12 895             | 10 781             | 11 665             | 13 145             |                          |           |           |           |  |
| B   | FS183  | 18 512                       | 21 525             | 23 476             | 17 875             | 20 357             | 22 564                   | 18 512             | 21 525             | 23 476             | 17 875             | 20 357                   | 22 564             | 18 512             | 20 357             | 22 814             |                          |           |           |           |  |
| B   | FS184  | 106 044                      | 121 323            | 130 131            | 102 708            | 114 497            | 125 001                  | 106 044            | 121 323            | 130 131            | 102 708            | 114 497                  | 125 001            | 106 044            | 125 532            | 154 850            |                          |           |           |           |  |
| B   | FS185  | 26 789                       | 30 387             | 32 640             | 25 801             | 28 668             | 31 356                   | 26 789             | 30 387             | 32 640             | 25 801             | 28 668                   | 31 356             | 26 789             | 29 538             | 32 371             |                          |           |           |           |  |
| C   | DC18   | 2 335                        | 1 613              | 1 071              | 2 955              | 1 438              | 1 007                    | 2 335              | 1 613              | 1 071              | 2 955              | 1 438                    | 1 007              | 2 335              | 31 762             | 31 678             |                          |           |           |           |  |
| <b>Total: Leyteputswa District Municipality</b>         |        | 187 668                      | 213 980            | 229 793            | 181 079            | 201 948            | 220 745                  | 187 668            | 213 980            | 229 793            | 181 079            | 201 948                  | 220 745            | 187 668            | 224 124            | 282 781            |                          |           |           |           |  |
| B   | FS191  | 32 092                       | 39 584             | 44 765             | 31 694             | 37 578             | 43 682                   | 32 092             | 39 584             | 44 765             | 31 694             | 37 578                   | 43 682             | 31 694             | 37 578             | 43 332             |                          |           |           |           |  |
| B   | FS192  | 22 876                       | 26 742             | 29 132             | 22 333             | 25 274             | 28 000                   | 22 876             | 26 742             | 29 132             | 22 333             | 25 274                   | 28 000             | 22 876             | 25 274             | 28 000             |                          |           |           |           |  |
| B   | FS193  | 22 291                       | 26 126             | 28 520             | 21 732             | 24 703             | 27 413                   | 22 291             | 26 126             | 28 520             | 21 732             | 24 703                   | 27 413             | 22 291             | 24 953             | 27 413             |                          |           |           |           |  |
| B   | FS194  | 112 538                      | 131 092            | 146 487            | 108 617            | 124 003            | 140 932                  | 112 538            | 131 092            | 146 487            | 108 617            | 124 003                  | 140 932            | 112 538            | 125 532            | 154 850            |                          |           |           |           |  |
| B   | FS195  | 13 182                       | 15 111             | 16 443             | 12 703             | 14 271             | 15 803                   | 13 182             | 15 111             | 16 443             | 12 703             | 14 271                   | 15 803             | 13 182             | 14 422             | 16 053             |                          |           |           |           |  |
| DMA   | DMA19  | 19 273                       | 13 259             | 13 497             | 15 482             | 11 993             | 12 960                   | 19 273             | 13 259             | 13 497             | 15 482             | 11 993                   | 12 960             | 19 273             | 29 538             | 32 371             |                          |           |           |           |  |
| C   | DC19   | 222 232                      | 251 914            | 278 844            | 212 562            | 237 824            | 268 190                  | 222 232            | 251 914            | 278 844            | 212 562            | 237 824                  | 268 190            | 222 232            | 32 669             | 31 678             |                          |           |           |           |  |
| <b>Total: Thabo Mafutsanyane Municipalities</b>         |        | 789 025                      | 871 838            | 928 474            | 753 730            | 820 889            | 891 696                  | 789 025            | 871 838            | 928 474            | 753 730            | 820 889                  | 891 696            | 789 025            | 871 838            | 928 474            |                          |           |           |           |  |
| B   | FS201  | 37 095                       | 42 673             | 46 257             | 35 837             | 40 307             | 44 451                   | 37 095             | 42 673             | 46 257             | 35 837             | 40 307                   | 44 451             | 37 480             | 41 333             | 45 466             |                          |           |           |           |  |
| B   | FS203  | 35 056                       | 38 981             | 41 459             | 33 687             | 36 704             | 39 814                   | 35 056             | 38 981             | 41 459             | 33 687             | 36 704                   | 39 814             | 35 499             | 38 412             | 41 641             |                          |           |           |           |  |
| B   | FS204  | 19 410                       | 21 709             | 23 027             | 18 631             | 20 457             | 22 111                   | 19 410             | 21 709             | 23 027             | 18 631             | 20 457                   | 22 111             | 19 410             | 21 709             | 23 027             |                          |           |           |           |  |
| B   | FS205  | 16 013                       | 18 024             | 19 336             | 15 960             | 16 998             | 18 575                   | 16 013             | 18 024             | 19 336             | 15 960             | 16 998                   | 18 575             | 16 460             | 17 618             | 18 575             |                          |           |           |           |  |
| C   | DC20   | 1 771                        | 1 127              | 748                | 1 436              | 1 005              | 703                      | 1 771              | 1 127              | 748                | 1 436              | 1 005                    | 703                | 1 771              | 1 127              | 748                |                          |           |           |           |  |
| <b>Total: Northern Free State District Municipality</b> |        | 109 344                      | 122 515            | 130 828            | 104 950            | 115 470            | 125 655                  | 109 344            | 122 515            | 130 828            | 104 950            | 115 470                  | 125 655            | 109 344            | 122 515            | 130 828            |                          |           |           |           |  |
| <b>Total: Northern Free State Municipalities</b>        |        | 789 025                      | 871 838            | 928 474            | 753 730            | 820 889            | 891 696                  | 789 025            | 871 838            | 928 474            | 753 730            | 820 889                  | 891 696            | 789 025            | 871 838            | 928 474            |                          |           |           |           |  |
| <b>Unallocated by municipality</b>                      |        |                              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |           |           |           |  |
| <b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>                 |        |                              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |           |           |           |  |
|   |        |                              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    | 1 158 508          | 1 204 869          | 1 276 330                | 1 118 602 | 1 156 358 | 1 240 698 |  |

GRAND TOTAL: (EQUITABLE SHARE AND CONDITIONAL GRANTS)

| (Schedules 3, 6, 6A and 7A) |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| National Financial Year     |                    |                    |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |                    |                    | National Financial Year |                    |                    |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |  |  |
| 2003/04<br>(R'000)          | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000) | 2003/04<br>(R'000) | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000)       | 2003/04<br>(R'000) | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000) | 2003/04<br>(R'000) | 2004/05<br>(R'000)      | 2005/06<br>(R'000) | 2003/04<br>(R'000) | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000) | 2003/04<br>(R'000)       | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000) |  |  |
| 1 158 508                   | 1 204 869          | 1 276 330          | 1 118 602          | 1 156 358          | 1 240 698                | 1 158 508          | 1 204 869          | 1 276 330          | 1 118 602          | 1 156 358               | 1 240 698          | 1 158 508          | 1 204 869          | 1 276 330          | 1 118 602                | 1 156 358          | 1 240 698          |  |  |

TOTAL ALLOCATIONS BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEAR: Equitable share (Schedule 3) + Recurrent (Schedule 6) + Infrastructure (Schedule 6A) + Indirect grants (Schedule 7A)

| Category                                   | Number    | Equitable Share (Schedule 3) |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    | Grand Total: (Equitable Share and Conditional Grants) |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|--|-----------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |           | National Financial Year      |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    | National Financial Year                               |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |
|  |           | 2003/04<br>(R'000)           | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000) | 2003/04<br>(R'000)       | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000) | 2003/04<br>(R'000)                                    | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000) | 2003/04<br>(R'000)       | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000) |
| <b>KWAZULU NATAL</b>                       |           |                              |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| A  | eThekweni | 370 461                      | 390 382            | 401 122            | 348 738                  | 366 188            | 384 714            | 527 580   | 573 502            | 608 427            | 506 195                  | 553 559            | 593 848            |
| B  | KZ211     | 11 370                       | 13 362             | 15 364             | 10 551                   | 12 703             | 14 795             | 11 370  | 13 362             | 15 364             | 10 551                   | 12 703             | 15 045             |
| B  | KZ212     | 3 970                        | 4 794              | 5 430              | 3 788                    | 4 557              | 5 226              | 3 970   | 5 044              | 5 450              | 3 788                    | 4 807              | 5 226              |
| B  | KZ213     | 15 713                       | 18 643             | 21 678             | 14 578                   | 17 741             | 20 883             | 15 713  | 18 643             | 21 678             | 14 578                   | 17 741             | 20 883             |
| B  | KZ214     | 9 751                        | 11 346             | 12 941             | 9 048                    | 10 776             | 12 479             | 9 751   | 11 346             | 13 211             | 9 248                    | 10 776             | 12 729             |
| B  | KZ215     | 6 408                        | 7 387              | 8 337              | 5 946                    | 7 009              | 8 023              | 6 408   | 7 387              | 8 337              | 5 946                    | 7 009              | 8 273              |
| B  | KZ216     | 11 600                       | 13 687             | 15 302             | 10 920                   | 12 988             | 14 810             | 11 600  | 13 687             | 15 302             | 10 920                   | 12 988             | 14 810             |
| C  | DC21      | 35 201                       | 39 865             | 45 168             | 33 674                   | 37 631             | 43 482             | 141 450   | 140 521            | 150 746            | 138 401                  | 139 564            | 149 476            |
| <b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>           |           | 94 013                       | 109 083            | 124 330            | 88 505                   | 103 414            | 119 698            | 202 162   | 212 990            | 233 908            | 194 814                  | 208 567            | 229 737            |
| B  | KZ221     | 9 815                        | 10 877             | 12 608             | 8 420                    | 10 361             | 12 143             | 9 815   | 10 877             | 12 608             | 8 420                    | 10 361             | 12 393             |
| B  | KZ222     | 7 285                        | 6 687              | 6 316              | 6 550                    | 6 204              | 6 038              | 8 698   | 8 437              | 6 316              | 7 446                    | 7 564              | 6 038              |
| B  | KZ223     | 3 250                        | 3 538              | 3 803              | 2 994                    | 3 339              | 3 654              | 4 450   | 3 788              | 3 803              | 3 394                    | 3 589              | 3 654              |
| B  | KZ224     | 4 086                        | 4 278              | 4 627              | 3 611                    | 4 038              | 4 446              | 4 086   | 4 278              | 4 627              | 3 611                    | 4 038              | 4 446              |
| B  | KZ225     | 75 050                       | 74 624             | 72 574             | 71 000                   | 69 470             | 69 461             | 137 408   | 100 890            | 101 140            | 133 991                  | 96 121             | 98 864             |
| B  | KZ226     | 4 958                        | 5 327              | 5 920              | 4 347                    | 5 047              | 5 694              | 4 958   | 5 327              | 6 170              | 4 347                    | 5 047              | 5 944              |
| B  | KZ227     | 7 162                        | 8 795              | 9 889              | 7 083                    | 8 345              | 9 515              | 7 162   | 8 795              | 10 139             | 7 083                    | 8 345              | 9 765              |
| DMA  | DMA22     |                              |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C  | DC22      | 21 625                       | 24 677             | 28 633             | 21 610                   | 23 200             | 27 594             | 137 410   | 124 809            | 134 907            | 134 557                  | 124 738            | 134 080            |
| <b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b> |           | 133 232                      | 138 802            | 144 370            | 125 594                  | 130 064            | 138 546            | 313 988   | 288 201            | 281 810            | 303 109                  | 260 792            | 276 449            |
| B  | KZ232     | 12 397                       | 11 531             | 11 423             | 10 794                   | 10 756             | 10 941             | 17 714  | 14 031             | 14 423             | 16 219                   | 13 366             | 13 971             |
| B  | KZ233     | 8 729                        | 10 108             | 11 296             | 8 251                    | 9 577              | 10 867             | 10 229  | 10 108             | 11 546             | 8 951                    | 9 577              | 11 117             |
| B  | KZ234     | 7 240                        | 6 616              | 6 096              | 6 658                    | 6 115              | 5 822              | 12 339  | 9 616              | 8 096              | 12 388                   | 8 834              | 7 852              |
| B  | KZ235     | 8 856                        | 10 263             | 11 506             | 8 382                    | 9 723              | 11 071             | 8 856   | 10 263             | 11 756             | 8 382                    | 9 723              | 11 321             |
| B  | KZ236     | 7 895                        | 9 300              | 10 519             | 7 478                    | 8 825              | 10 124             | 8 895   | 9 300              | 10 769             | 7 778                    | 8 825              | 10 374             |
| DMA  | DMA23     |                              |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| C  | DC23      | 21 573                       | 22 658             | 23 813             | 20 337                   | 21 242             | 22 861             | 77 945  | 72 198             | 74 785             | 75 221                   | 71 441             | 73 885             |
| <b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>      |           | 66 670                       | 70 477             | 74 654             | 61 900                   | 66 238             | 71 686             | 138 959   | 125 517            | 131 375            | 128 939                  | 121 765            | 128 520            |
| B  | KZ241     | 3 077                        | 3 278              | 3 468              | 2 812                    | 3 089              | 3 329              | 5 401   | 5 278              | 4 218              | 5 583                    | 4 756              | 4 109              |
| B  | KZ242     | 13 505                       | 14 593             | 15 870             | 12 436                   | 13 762             | 15 253             | 15 180  | 16 768             | 16 295             | 13 607                   | 15 414             | 15 681             |
| B  | KZ244     | 18 146                       | 21 591             | 25 118             | 16 923                   | 20 341             | 24 198             | 19 146  | 23 591             | 25 868             | 17 844                   | 22 021             | 24 448             |
| B  | KZ245     | 12 754                       | 15 649             | 18 131             | 12 128                   | 14 905             | 17 463             | 12 754  | 15 899             | 18 131             | 12 128                   | 15 155             | 17 463             |
| C  | DC24      | 34 823                       | 36 708             | 40 797             | 30 618                   | 34 698             | 39 242             | 126 652   | 125 676            | 132 678            | 121 422                  | 124 568            | 131 380            |
| <b>Total: Umzimvathi Municipalities</b>    |           | 82 305                       | 91 820             | 103 383            | 74 918                   | 86 996             | 99 486             | 179 133   | 187 212            | 196 489            | 168 585                  | 181 915            | 192 962            |
| B  | KZ252     | 28 178                       | 27 407             | 26 303             | 26 362                   | 25 479             | 25 161             | 39 541  | 40 779             | 40 814             | 37 417                   | 38 890             | 39 785             |
| B  | KZ253     | 3 240                        | 3 452              | 3 255              | 2 946                    | 3 255              | 3 548              | 4 981   | 4 981              | 3 961              | 3 138                    | 3 271              | 3 815              |
| B  | KZ254     | 7 637                        | 8 510              | 9 606              | 6 869                    | 8 072              | 9 244              | 6 869   | 8 510              | 9 856              | 6 869                    | 8 072              | 9 494              |
| C  | DC25      | 5 858                        | 4 859              | 5 319              | 5 402                    | 4 407              | 5 121              | 29 456  | 24 045             | 28 005             | 27 953                   | 23 672             | 23 672             |
| <b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>       |           | 44 913                       | 44 207             | 44 921             | 41 579                   | 41 213             | 43 075             | 81 615  | 76 802             | 78 418             | 75 377                   | 74 183             | 76 767             |

TOTAL ALLOCATIONS BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEAR: Equitable share (Schedule 3) + Recurrent (Schedule 6) + Infrastructure (Schedule 6A) + Indirect grants (Schedule 7A)

| Category                                   | Number | Municipality                       | Equitable Share (Schedule 3) |                    |                    |                    |                    | National Financial Year |                    |                    |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|--|--------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |        |                                    | 2003/04<br>(R'000)           | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000) | 2005/04<br>(R'000) | 2005/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000)      | 2006/04<br>(R'000) | 2006/05<br>(R'000) | 2006/06<br>(R'000) | 2007/04<br>(R'000) | 2007/05<br>(R'000)       | 2007/06<br>(R'000) | 2008/04<br>(R'000) | 2008/05<br>(R'000) | 2008/06<br>(R'000) |
| B  | KZ261  | eDumbe                             | 5 729                        | 6 540              | 7 235              | 5 384              | 6 191              | 6 958                   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZ262  | ePhongolo                          | 9 825                        | 10 920             | 11 903             | 9 174              | 10 314             | 11 441                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZ263  | uPhongolo                          | 10 654                       | 11 417             | 12 149             | 10 741             | 11 668             | 12 611                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZ265  | Nongoma                            | 14 798                       | 16 300             | 18 009             | 13 745             | 15 452             | 17 317                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZ266  | Ulundi                             | 17 167                       | 18 004             | 19 009             | 15 907             | 16 910             | 18 252                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C  | DC26   | Zululand District Municipality     | 35 540                       | 38 098             | 40 909             | 33 116             | 35 849             | 39 303                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>      |        |                                    | <b>93 714</b>                | <b>101 340</b>     | <b>109 214</b>     | <b>87 267</b>      | <b>95 437</b>      | <b>104 937</b>          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZ271  | Umhlabuyalingana                   | 12 432                       | 14 331             | 16 464             | 11 390             | 13 616             | 15 854                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZ272  | Jozini                             | 14 501                       | 16 496             | 18 788             | 13 264             | 15 654             | 18 087                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZ273  | The Big 5 False Bay                | 4 004                        | 4 327              | 4 677              | 3 665              | 4 083              | 4 494                   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZ274  | Hlabisa                            | 11 106                       | 12 564             | 14 255             | 10 104             | 11 922             | 13 721                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZ275  | Inyaha / Mhlonbeba                 | 5 323                        | 5 123              | 5 108              | 4 741              | 4 786              | 4 893                   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DMA  | DMA27  | St Lucia Park                      |                              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C  | DC27   | Umkhanyakude District Municipality | 32 371                       | 37 765             | 42 033             | 31 254             | 35 728             | 40 433                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>  |        |                                    | <b>79 737</b>                | <b>90 607</b>      | <b>101 325</b>     | <b>74 417</b>      | <b>85 788</b>      | <b>97 482</b>           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZ281  | Mvumazi                            | 7 473                        | 8 530              | 9 595              | 6 907              | 8 089              | 9 232                   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZ282  | uMhlabuze                          | 22 242                       | 19 476             | 18 180             | 19 440             | 18 019             | 17 373                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZ283  | Ntambana                           | 5 820                        | 6 132              | 5 793              | 5 142              | 5 793              | 6 430                   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZ284  | Umlalazi                           | 16 273                       | 18 290             | 20 465             | 15 054             | 17 314             | 19 689                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZ285  | Mhwanjweni                         | 4 443                        | 5 441              | 5 886              | 4 611              | 5 134              | 5 656                   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZ286  | Nandola                            | 12 512                       | 14 066             | 15 822             | 11 515             | 13 322             | 15 226                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C  | DC28   | uThungulu District Municipality    | 21 391                       | 24 566             | 27 560             | 21 919             | 23 156             | 26 523                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>     |        |                                    | <b>90 155</b>                | <b>96 500</b>      | <b>104 198</b>     | <b>83 688</b>      | <b>90 827</b>      | <b>100 128</b>          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZ291  | eMkhokhuka                         | 15 248                       | 16 312             | 17 611             | 13 862             | 15 388             | 16 921                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZ292  | KwaDukuza                          | 18 529                       | 20 476             | 22 366             | 16 813             | 19 387             | 21 498                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZ293  | Ndwebhu                            | 14 894                       | 17 273             | 19 986             | 13 522             | 16 436             | 19 250                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZ294  | Mphumulo                           | 13 243                       | 15 185             | 17 537             | 11 977             | 14 438             | 16 890                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C  | DC29   | King Shaka District Municipality   | 27 135                       | 33 390             | 37 576             | 27 844             | 31 606             | 36 160                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: King Shaka Municipalities</b>    |        |                                    | <b>89 049</b>                | <b>102 636</b>     | <b>115 076</b>     | <b>83 658</b>      | <b>97 235</b>      | <b>110 719</b>          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZ5a1  | Ingwe                              | 11 311                       | 13 067             | 15 083             | 10 300             | 12 425             | 14 526                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZ5a2  | Kwa Sani                           | 3 651                        | 4 099              | 4 530              | 3 365              | 3 882              | 4 356                   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZ5a3  | Mantlele                           | 2 879                        | 3 027              | 3 160              | 2 539              | 2 848              | 3 033                   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZ5a4  | Kokstad                            | 6 800                        | 7 274              | 7 791              | 6 182              | 6 862              | 7 484                   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| B  | KZ5a5  | Urhahbezwe                         | 10 333                       | 11 969             | 13 759             | 9 445              | 11 379             | 13 249                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| DMA  | DMA43  | Mkomazi Wilderness Area            |                              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| C  | DC43   | Sisonke District Municipality      | 16 161                       | 20 808             | 23 532             | 16 862             | 19 717             | 22 649                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>       |        |                                    | <b>51 134</b>                | <b>60 245</b>      | <b>67 854</b>      | <b>48 893</b>      | <b>57 112</b>      | <b>65 296</b>           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Unallocated by municipality                |        |                                    |                              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b> |        |                                    | <b>1 195 384</b>             | <b>1 296 099</b>   | <b>1 390 448</b>   | <b>1 119 159</b>   | <b>1 220 492</b>   | <b>1 335 768</b>        |                    |                    |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |

**GRAND TOTAL: (EQUITABLE SHARE AND CONDITIONAL GRANTS)**  
(Schedules 3, 6, 6A and 7A)

|  | National Financial Year |                    |                    |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2003/04<br>(R'000)      | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000) | 2005/04<br>(R'000) | 2005/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000)       | 2006/04<br>(R'000) | 2006/05<br>(R'000) | 2006/06<br>(R'000) | 2007/04<br>(R'000) | 2007/05<br>(R'000) | 2007/06<br>(R'000) |
|  | 6 454                   | 7 540              | 7 985              | 6 370              | 7 056              | 7 715                    | 11 390             | 13 616             | 16 104             | 13 862             | 15 638             | 16 921             |
|  | 9 825                   | 12 170             | 11 903             | 9 434              | 11 441             | 11 441                   | 13 264             | 15 904             | 18 087             | 21 452             | 22 934             | 26 903             |
|  | 10 654                  | 13 417             | 13 649             | 13 033             | 12 595             | 13 190                   | 14 004             | 4 327              | 4 083              | 13 522             | 16 436             | 19 300             |
|  | 15 798                  | 16 360             | 18 259             | 14 245             | 15 452             | 17 367                   | 11 606             | 12 564             | 14 505             | 12 237             | 15 428             | 18 155             |
|  | 20 850                  | 20 004             | 22 259             | 18 781             | 19 139             | 21 547                   | 9 426              | 5 623              | 5 358              | 88 318             | 90 916             | 98 902             |
|  | 153 041                 | 148 465            | 157 893            | 149 021            | 158 566            | 168 210                  | 117 897            | 118 630            | 126 771            | 98 006             | 95 017             | 103 777            |
|  | 219 193                 | 219 004            | 231 948            | 210 883            | 214 010            | 228 025                  | 170 666            | 172 221            | 187 063            | 178 824            | 180 918            | 197 544            |
|  | 12 432                  | 14 331             | 16 714             | 11 390             | 13 616             | 16 104                   | 7 473              | 8 530              | 9 845              | 15 248             | 16 562             | 17 611             |
|  | 15 301                  | 17 246             | 18 788             | 13 264             | 15 904             | 18 087                   | 34 296             | 32 692             | 33 560             | 22 798             | 23 555             | 27 695             |
|  | 4 004                   | 4 327              | 4 677              | 3 665              | 4 083              | 4 494                    | 5 820              | 5 142              | 5 793              | 14 894             | 17 273             | 20 236             |
|  | 11 606                  | 12 564             | 14 505             | 10 304             | 11 922             | 13 971                   | 16 273             | 19 040             | 21 215             | 13 243             | 16 185             | 18 787             |
|  | 9 426                   | 5 623              | 5 358              | 8 290              | 5 156              | 5 143                    | 4 443              | 5 441              | 6 136              | 88 943             | 91 676             | 100 198            |
|  | 117 897                 | 118 630            | 126 771            | 116 026            | 117 530            | 125 272                  | 12 512             | 14 066             | 16 072             | 12 512             | 14 066             | 15 322             |
|  | 170 666                 | 172 221            | 187 063            | 162 939            | 168 210            | 183 322                  | 98 006             | 95 017             | 103 777            | 98 006             | 95 017             | 103 777            |
|  | 178 824                 | 180 918            | 197 544            | 171 076            | 176 831            | 193 697                  | 15 248             | 16 562             | 17 611             | 13 862             | 15 638             | 16 921             |
|  | 22 798                  | 23 555             | 27 695             | 21 452             | 22 934             | 26 903                   | 22 798             | 23 555             | 27 695             | 21 452             | 22 934             | 26 903             |
|  | 14 894                  | 17 273             | 20 236             | 13 522             | 16 436             | 19 300                   | 14 894             | 17 273             | 20 236             | 13 522             | 16 436             | 19 300             |
|  | 13 243                  | 16 185             | 18 787             | 12 237             | 15 428             | 18 155                   | 13 243             | 16 185             | 18 787             | 12 237             | 15 428             | 18 155             |
|  | 88 943                  | 91 676             | 100 198            | 88 318             | 90 916             | 98 902                   | 88 943             | 91 676             | 100 198            | 88 318             | 90 916             | 98 902             |
|  | 155 127                 | 165 233            | 184 527            | 149 391            | 161 351            | 180 381                  | 155 127            | 165 233            | 184 527            | 149 391            | 161 351            | 180 381            |
|  | 11 311                  | 13 067             | 15 333             | 10 300             | 12 425             | 14 776                   | 11 311             | 13 067             | 15 333             | 10 300             | 12 425             | 14 776             |
|  | 3 365                   | 4 099              | 4 780              | 3 365              | 3 882              | 4 606                    | 3 365              | 4 099              | 4 780              | 3 365              | 3 882              | 4 606              |
|  | 5 261                   | 3 912              | 4 795              | 4 107              | 3 976              | 4 692                    | 5 261              | 3 912              | 4 795              | 4 107              | 3 976              | 4 692              |
|  | 11 335                  | 10 274             | 8 041              | 9 777              | 9 081              | 7 734                    | 11 335             | 10 274             | 8 041              | 9 777              | 9 081              | 7 734              |
|  | 11 333                  | 11 969             | 14 009             | 9 945              | 11 379             | 13 499                   | 11 333             | 11 969             | 14 009             | 9 945              | 11 379             | 13 499             |
|  | 57 268                  | 59 128             | 63 649             | 57 323             | 58 673             | 62 951                   | 57 268             | 59 128             | 63 649             | 57 323             | 58 673             | 62 951             |
|  | 100 178                 | 102 450            | 110 607            | 94 816             | 99 416             | 108 257                  | 100 178            | 102 450            | 110 607            | 94 816             | 99 416             | 108 257            |
|  | 2 264 424               | 2 284 071          | 2 442 118          | 2 166 124          | 2 220 599          | 2 391 963                | 2 264 424          | 2 284 071          | 2 442 118          | 2 166 124          | 2 220 599          | 2 391 963          |

TOTAL ALLOCATIONS BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEAR: Equitable share (Schedule 3) + Recurrent (Schedule 6) + Infrastructure (Schedule 6A) + Indirect grants (Schedule 7A)

| Category                                | Number Municipality | Equitable Share (Schedule 3)    |                    |                    |                    |                    | GRAND TOTAL: (EQUITABLE SHARE AND CONDITIONAL GRANTS) |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |         |         |
|---|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|
|   |                     | National Financial Year         |                    |                    |                    |                    | National Financial Year                               |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |         |         |
|   |                     | 2003/04<br>(R'000)              | 2005/06<br>(R'000) | 2003/04<br>(R'000) | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000) | 2003/04<br>(R'000)                                    | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000) | 2003/04<br>(R'000) | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000) |         |         |
| <b>MPUMALANGA</b>                       |                     |                                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |         |         |
| B                                       | MP301               | Albert Luthuli                  | 26 926             | 31 351             | 35 199             | 25 761             | 29 682  | 33 870             | 52 326             | 54 131             | 57 789             | 49 765             | 52 456  | 55 967  |
| B                                       | MP302               | Masikigwa                       | 15 849             | 17 903             | 19 232             | 15 288             | 16 879  | 18 476             | 23 784             | 19 903             | 22 232             | 20 120             | 19 109  | 21 521  |
| B                                       | MP303               | Mkhotondo                       | 10 968             | 12 998             | 14 591             | 10 596             | 12 316  | 14 039             | 12 766             | 12 998             | 14 841             | 11 416             | 12 316  | 14 289  |
| B                                       | MP304               | Seme                            | 8 385              | 9 905              | 10 938             | 8 180              | 9 373   | 10 518             | 8 385              | 10 155             | 10 938             | 8 180              | 9 623   | 10 518  |
| B                                       | MP305               | Lesiba                          | 12 495             | 14 108             | 15 160             | 12 033             | 13 304  | 14 564             | 15 595             | 16 108             | 17 660             | 14 974             | 15 408  | 17 101  |
| B                                       | MP306               | Dipaleseng                      | 6 367              | 7 215              | 7 743              | 6 140              | 6 805   | 7 438              | 8 267              | 8 965              | 9 243              | 7 591              | 8 529   | 9 961   |
| B                                       | MP307               | Govan Mbeki                     | 31 449             | 34 768             | 36 481             | 30 371             | 32 697  | 35 019             | 40 982             | 47 344             | 50 461             | 40 340             | 45 529  | 49 065  |
| C                                       | DC30                | Eastvaal District Municipality  | 5 148              | 3 276              | 2 176              | 4 173              | 2 921   | 2 045              | 70 600             | 62 792             | 64 949             | 67 900             | 63 013  | 64 943  |
| <b>Total: Eastvaal Municipalities</b>   |                     |                                 | 117 589            | 131 524            | 141 522            | 112 543            | 123 976   | 135 968            | 232 708            | 232 992            | 248 113            | 220 286            | 225 922 | 242 365 |
| B                                       | MP311               | Dekans                          | 5 937              | 6 868              | 7 456              | 5 778              | 6 487   | 7 166              | 6 145              | 7 118              | 7 456              | 5 778              | 6 737   | 7 166   |
| B                                       | MP312               | Enatlaheni                      | 25 566             | 28 456             | 29 995             | 24 581             | 26 795  | 28 794             | 42 821             | 46 346             | 49 841             | 42 150             | 44 856  | 48 764  |
| B                                       | MP313               | Middelburg                      | 15 290             | 17 351             | 18 555             | 14 761             | 16 365  | 17 822             | 23 082             | 28 368             | 30 919             | 23 183             | 27 485  | 30 254  |
| B                                       | MP314               | Highlands                       | 6 542              | 7 534              | 8 191              | 6 315              | 7 117   | 7 872              | 8 222              | 8 534              | 8 191              | 7 390              | 7 922   | 7 872   |
| B                                       | MP315               | Thembisile                      | 17 619             | 20 051             | 21 970             | 16 942             | 18 926  | 21 122             | 38 019             | 40 051             | 45 020             | 37 392             | 40 076  | 43 672  |
| B                                       | MP316               | Dr JS Moroka                    | 17 367             | 18 369             | 19 303             | 16 266             | 17 248  | 18 530             | 43 867             | 48 369             | 51 303             | 43 583             | 47 805  | 50 030  |
| DMA                                     | DMA31               | Mdala Nature Reserve            |                    | 1 255              | 836                |                    | 1 119   | 786                | 60 434             | 50 866             | 51 878             | 57 781             | 50 426  | 51 922  |
| C                                       | DC31                | Nqamala District Municipality   | 90 398             | 99 883             | 106 366            | 86 237             | 94 058  | 102 092            | 222 590            | 229 452            | 244 608            | 217 238            | 225 307 | 239 681 |
| <b>Total: Nqamala Municipalities</b>    |                     |                                 | 90 398             | 99 883             | 106 366            | 86 237             | 94 058  | 102 092            | 222 590            | 229 452            | 244 608            | 217 238            | 225 307 | 239 681 |
| B                                       | MP321               | Thaba Chwea                     | 15 187             | 18 617             | 20 876             | 15 063             | 17 655  | 20 085             | 17 567             | 19 497             | 22 046             | 16 706             | 18 607  | 21 143  |
| B                                       | MP322               | Mkombele                        | 51 965             | 59 208             | 64 854             | 50 121             | 55 877  | 62 351             | 108 185            | 120 948            | 131 215            | 105 901            | 118 207 | 128 383 |
| B                                       | MP323               | Umgijini                        | 9 111              | 10 688             | 11 729             | 8 919              | 10 103  | 11 277             | 13 635             | 13 368             | 16 529             | 12 227             | 13 498  | 16 149  |
| B                                       | MP324               | Nkomazi                         | 35 669             | 44 524             | 52 021             | 34 926             | 42 356  | 50 124             | 74 369             | 77 474             | 86 521             | 70 621             | 75 756  | 84 124  |
| DMA                                     | DMA32               | Lowveld                         |                    | 5 440              | 3 613              |                    | 6 929   | 4 850              | 98 615             | 79 191             | 81 249             | 93 752             | 80 021  | 81 114  |
| C                                       | DC32                | Ehlanzeni District Municipality | 120 481            | 138 478            | 153 093            | 115 938            | 130 841   | 147 232            | 312 371            | 311 279            | 337 560            | 299 208            | 306 090 | 330 912 |
| <b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>  |                     |                                 | 120 481            | 138 478            | 153 093            | 115 938            | 130 841   | 147 232            | 312 371            | 311 279            | 337 560            | 299 208            | 306 090 | 330 912 |
| <b>Unallocated by municipality</b>      |                     |                                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |         |         |
| <b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b> |                     |                                 | 328 467            | 369 885            | 400 922            | 314 738            | 348 875   | 385 292            | 767 669            | 773 226            | 830 282            | 736 751            | 757 388 | 812 958 |

TOTAL ALLOCATIONS BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEAR: Equitable share (Schedule 3) + Recurrent (Schedule 6) + Infrastructure (Schedule 6A) + Indirect grants (Schedule 7A)

| Category   | Number | Municipality                    | Equitable Share (Schedule 3) |         |         |         | National Financial Year |         |           |           | Municipal Financial Year |           |           |           |         |         |
|--|--------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|
|  |        |                                 | 2003/04                      |         | 2004/05 |         | 2003/04                 |         | 2004/05   |           | 2003/04                  |           | 2004/05   |           | 2005/06 |         |
|  |        |                                 | (R'000)                      | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000)                 | (R'000) | (R'000)   | (R'000)   | (R'000)                  | (R'000)   | (R'000)   | (R'000)   | (R'000) | (R'000) |
| <b>LIMPOPO</b>   |        |                                 |                              |         |         |         |                         |         |           |           |                          |           |           |           |         |         |
| B  | NP03A2 | Makhuhama                       | 18 783                       | 22 988  | 26 997  | 17 677  | 21 912                  | 26 016  | 19 428    | 22 988    | 27 247                   | 17 822    | 21 912    | 26 266    |         |         |
| B  | NP03A3 | Fetakomo                        | 8 952                        | 10 434  | 11 919  | 8 320   | 9 909                   | 11 475  | 10 564    | 10 434    | 12 169                   | 8 920     | 9 909     | 11 725    |         |         |
| B  | CBLC3  | Greater Marble Hill             | 10 255                       | 11 248  | 12 155  | 9 561   | 10 611                  | 11 680  | 12 335    | 11 498    | 12 155                   | 10 861    | 11 680    |           |         |         |
| B  | CBLC4  | Grobiersdal                     | 16 870                       | 16 519  | 16 965  | 14 956  | 15 470                  | 16 272  | 21 320    | 16 769    | 16 965                   | 17 806    | 15 720    | 16 272    |         |         |
| B  | CBLC5  | Greater Tubaise                 | 19 658                       | 23 010  | 26 425  | 18 333  | 21 855                  | 25 446  | 19 658    | 23 260    | 26 425                   | 18 333    | 22 105    | 25 446    |         |         |
| B  | CBDMA3 | Schunstrand Nature Reserve      | 50 421                       | 57 818  | 65 717  | 47 110  | 54 789                  | 63 565  | 256 565   | 259 637   | 278 118                  | 251 326   | 258 249   | 275 137   |         |         |
| C  | CBDCC3 | Sekhukhune Cross Boundary       | 124 938                      | 142 016 | 160 179 | 115 958 | 134 546                 | 154 152 | 339 889   | 344 586   | 373 080                  | 324 248   | 338 756   | 366 526   |         |         |
| <b>Total: Sekhukhune Cross Boundary Municipalities</b> |        |                                 |                              |         |         |         |                         |         |           |           |                          |           |           |           |         |         |
| B  | NP04A1 | Manteng                         | 9 309                        | 10 968  | 12 767  | 8 530   | 10 443                  | 12 299  | 11 772    | 10 968    | 13 017                   | 9 530     | 10 443    | 12 549    |         |         |
| B  | CBLC6  | Bushbuckridge                   | 56 520                       | 45 166  | 49 856  | 50 923  | 41 076                  | 48 046  | 56 520    | 45 416    | 49 856                   | 50 923    | 41 326    | 48 046    |         |         |
| DMA  | CBDMA4 | Kruger Park                     | 35 494                       | 56 908  | 63 162  | 34 977  | 55 316                  | 60 683  | 175 788   | 189 823   | 201 750                  | 173 167   | 189 170   | 198 639   |         |         |
| C  | CBDCC4 | Bahlalela                       | 101 322                      | 113 041 | 125 815 | 94 430  | 106 835                 | 121 029 | 244 079   | 246 206   | 264 653                  | 233 620   | 240 939   | 259 234   |         |         |
| <b>Total: Eastern Municipalities</b>                   |        |                                 |                              |         |         |         |                         |         |           |           |                          |           |           |           |         |         |
| B  | NP331  | Greater Gyuni                   | 37 419                       | 35 999  | 35 913  | 33 848  | 33 562                  | 33 409  | 37 419    | 36 249    | 35 913                   | 33 848    | 33 812    | 34 409    |         |         |
| B  | NP332  | Greater Letaba                  | 20 021                       | 23 476  | 26 885  | 18 534  | 22 319                  | 25 885  | 22 506    | 23 976    | 27 135                   | 19 950    | 22 689    | 26 135    |         |         |
| B  | NP333  | Greater Tzaneen                 | 31 073                       | 35 850  | 40 951  | 28 492  | 34 059                  | 39 425  | 35 773    | 36 850    | 41 951                   | 31 352    | 35 059    | 40 425    |         |         |
| B  | NP334  | Bu-Phalaborwa                   | 17 584                       | 16 092  | 15 187  | 14 926  | 15 518                  | 14 926  | 18 084    | 16 092    | 15 871                   | 16 257    | 14 926    | 14 926    |         |         |
| C  | DC33   | Mogant District Municipality    | 39 495                       | 50 278  | 58 441  | 40 083  | 47 751                  | 56 302  | 219 384   | 218 223   | 241 262                  | 167 223   | 218 242   | 238 138   |         |         |
| <b>Total: Mogant District Municipality</b>             |        |                                 |                              |         |         |         |                         |         |           |           |                          |           |           |           |         |         |
| B  | NP341  | Musina                          | 145 591                      | 161 695 | 177 376 | 136 715 | 152 617                 | 170 539 | 333 165   | 331 742   | 361 446                  | 318 630   | 324 728   | 353 025   |         |         |
| B  | NP342  | Mutale                          | 6 557                        | 7 118   | 7 759   | 5 893   | 6 734                   | 7 457   | 7 287     | 8 386     | 8 717                    | 6 758     | 7 976     | 8 430     |         |         |
| B  | NP343  | Tlulamella                      | 13 318                       | 13 143  | 13 729  | 11 785  | 12 323                  | 13 177  | 13 836    | 14 143    | 14 729                   | 12 198    | 13 378    | 14 192    |         |         |
| B  | NP344  | Makwado                         | 51 702                       | 55 192  | 61 373  | 45 841  | 52 194                  | 59 035  | 55 172    | 57 192    | 63 373                   | 49 017    | 54 194    | 61 035    |         |         |
| B  | NP345  | Vhembe District Municipality    | 48 388                       | 48 908  | 52 119  | 42 982  | 45 964                  | 50 060  | 51 777    | 51 869    | 54 881                   | 48 841    | 52 796    |           |         |         |
| C  | DC34   | Vhembe District Municipality    | 42 843                       | 59 592  | 69 593  | 46 915  | 56 461                  | 67 064  | 280 865   | 286 971   | 313 619                  | 281 987   | 286 630   | 309 990   |         |         |
| <b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>                    |        |                                 |                              |         |         |         |                         |         |           |           |                          |           |           |           |         |         |
| B  | NP351  | Blouberg                        | 162 807                      | 183 253 | 204 573 | 153 416 | 173 675                 | 196 793 | 408 936   | 418 561   | 455 268                  | 395 614   | 411 019   | 446 442   |         |         |
| B  | NP352  | Agunang                         | 16 723                       | 19 266  | 22 062  | 15 389  | 18 294                  | 21 242  | 19 886    | 21 154    | 26 450                   | 17 752    | 20 725    | 25 692    |         |         |
| B  | NP353  | Molemole                        | 9 607                        | 11 367  | 13 138  | 8 908   | 10 815                  | 12 653  | 9 623     | 11 383    | 13 404                   | 8 928     | 10 831    | 12 920    |         |         |
| B  | NP354  | Pokkwane                        | 7 600                        | 9 048   | 10 483  | 7 088   | 8 609                   | 10 097  | 7 600     | 9 048     | 10 733                   | 7 088     | 8 609     | 10 147    |         |         |
| B  | NP355  | Lepelle-Nkumpi                  | 37 455                       | 43 487  | 47 987  | 36 480  | 41 081                  | 46 147  | 65 606    | 66 269    | 73 835                   | 63 096    | 64 196    | 72 128    |         |         |
| B  | DC35   | Capricorn District Municipality | 13 031                       | 14 974  | 16 732  | 12 300  | 14 177                  | 16 097  | 14 643    | 15 224    | 16 732                   | 12 300    | 14 427    | 16 097    |         |         |
| C  | DC35   | Capricorn District Municipality | 35 743                       | 26 799  | 29 947  | 33 039  | 24 028                  | 28 871  | 208 567   | 175 998   | 186 475                  | 200 743   | 171 949   | 184 759   |         |         |
| <b>Total: Central Municipalities</b>                   |        |                                 |                              |         |         |         |                         |         |           |           |                          |           |           |           |         |         |
| B  | NP361  | Thabazimbi                      | 120 161                      | 124 942 | 140 348 | 113 204 | 117 004                 | 135 106 | 326 026   | 296 076   | 327 628                  | 309 907   | 290 736   | 321 983   |         |         |
| B  | NP362  | Lephalale                       | 11 015                       | 13 818  | 15 650  | 11 101  | 13 113                  | 15 062  | 13 730    | 15 068    | 17 150                   | 13 053    | 14 418    | 16 377    |         |         |
| B  | NP363  | Modimolle                       | 12 437                       | 16 586  | 19 233  | 12 552  | 15 625                  | 18 533  | 31 737    | 35 536    | 42 133                   | 31 377    | 35 775    | 40 183    |         |         |
| B  | NP364  | Bele Bela                       | 3 305                        | 4 192   | 4 897   | 3 249   | 3 992                   | 4 718   | 3 305     | 4 442     | 4 897                    | 3 249     | 4 242     | 4 718     |         |         |
| B  | NP365  | Mogalakwena                     | 7 511                        | 9 207   | 10 297  | 7 502   | 8 725                   | 9 906   | 12 023    | 11 207    | 11 547                   | 9 845     | 10 581    | 11 175    |         |         |
| B  | NP366  | Mogalakwena                     | 6 773                        | 8 182   | 9 444   | 6 838   | 7 732                   | 8 598   | 7 396     | 9 432     | 9 944                    | 7 452     | 8 972     | 9 613     |         |         |
| B  | NP367  | Mogalakwena                     | 24 365                       | 30 772  | 35 732  | 24 204  | 29 266                  | 34 421  | 26 593    | 31 522    | 35 732                   | 26 133    | 29 820    | 34 421    |         |         |
| C  | DC36   | Waterberg District Municipality | 8 664                        | 5 514   | 3 662   | 7 023   | 4 916                   | 3 441   | 53 545    | 50 281    | 50 195                   | 51 205    | 50 123    | 50 120    |         |         |
| <b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>                 |        |                                 |                              |         |         |         |                         |         |           |           |                          |           |           |           |         |         |
| <b>Unallocated by municipality</b>                     |        |                                 |                              |         |         |         |                         |         |           |           |                          |           |           |           |         |         |
|  |        |                                 | 728 890                      | 813 517 | 906 705 | 686 192 | 768 046                 | 872 299 | 1 803 225 | 1 794 657 | 1 953 672                | 1 727 336 | 1 760 109 | 1 914 617 |         |         |
| <b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>                   |        |                                 |                              |         |         |         |                         |         |           |           |                          |           |           |           |         |         |

GRAND TOTAL: (EQUITABLE SHARE AND CONDITIONAL GRANTS)

|  |  |  | National Financial Year |           |           |           | Municipal Financial Year |           |         |         |         |         |
|--|--|--|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|  |  |  | 2003/04                 |           | 2004/05   |           | 2003/04                  |           | 2004/05 |         | 2005/06 |         |
|  |  |  | (R'000)                 | (R'000)   | (R'000)   | (R'000)   | (R'000)                  | (R'000)   | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) | (R'000) |
|  |  |  | 1 803 225               | 1 794 657 | 1 953 672 | 1 727 336 | 1 760 109                | 1 914 617 |         |         |         |         |

TOTAL ALLOCATIONS BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEAR: Equitable share (Schedule 3) + Recurrent (Schedule 6) + Infrastructure (Schedule 6A) + Indirect grants (Schedule 7A)

| Category Number Municipality | Equitable Share (Schedule 3) |  |                          |                    |                         |                    | GRAND TOTAL: (EQUITABLE SHARE AND CONDITIONAL GRANTS) |                    |                         |                    |                         |                    |         |         |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|
|                              | National Financial Year      |  | Municipal Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year                               |                    | National Financial Year |                    | National Financial Year |                    |         |         |
|                              | 2003/04<br>(R'000)           | 2004/05<br>(R'000)                           | 2005/06<br>(R'000)       | 2003/04<br>(R'000) | 2004/05<br>(R'000)      | 2005/06<br>(R'000) | 2003/04<br>(R'000)                                    | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000)      | 2003/04<br>(R'000) | 2004/05<br>(R'000)      | 2005/06<br>(R'000) |         |         |
| <b>NORTH WEST</b>            |                              |  |                          |                    |                         |                    |   |                    |                         |                    |                         |                    |         |         |
| B                            | NW371                        | Moretele                                     | 17 024                   | 21 096             | 25 672                  | 16 586             | 20 693  | 24 745             | 31 324                  | 33 696             | 39 222                  | 30 351             | 33 018  | 38 995  |
| B                            | NW372                        | Medunburg                                    | 50 929                   | 61 914             | 70 952                  | 49 483             | 58 788  | 68 318             | 76 906                  | 92 331             | 105 260                 | 75 827             | 89 780  | 102 802 |
| B                            | NW373                        | Rustenburg                                   | 50 418                   | 58 941             | 64 846                  | 49 098             | 55 722  | 62 330             | 73 439                  | 83 915             | 93 572                  | 73 177             | 81 800  | 93 296  |
| B                            | NW374                        | Kgetlengrivier                               | 7 189                    | 8 489              | 9 395                   | 6 994              | 8 034   | 9 035              | 7 189                   | 8 489              | 9 645                   | 6 994              | 8 034   | 9 883   |
| B                            | NW375                        | Mosses Korane                                | 36 068                   | 43 737             | 50 172                  | 35 174             | 41 502  | 48 313             | 43 668                  | 54 787             | 59 972                  | 43 024             | 52 302  | 58 113  |
| DMA                          | DMA37                        | Pietersburg National Park                    |                          |                    |                         |                    |   |                    |                         |                    |                         |                    |         |         |
| C                            | DC37                         | Botswana Platinum District Municipality      | 18 357                   | 9 015              | 3 009                   | 15 953             | 7 493   | 2 673              | 76 943                  | 59 809             | 56 343                  | 72 688             | 58 935  | 56 172  |
|                              |                              | <b>Total: Bokone-Botswana Municipalities</b> | 179 985                  | 203 792            | 224 047                 | 173 288            | 192 232   | 215 435            | 309 059                 | 333 027            | 366 015                 | 302 061            | 323 869 | 357 963 |
| B                            | NW381                        | Setsa-Kgobi                                  | 15 145                   | 17 496             | 20 333                  | 13 712             | 16 646  | 19 588             | 17 059                  | 17 496             | 20 583                  | 14 826             | 16 646  | 19 838  |
| B                            | NW382                        | Tswaing                                      | 12 190                   | 13 041             | 15 234                  | 11 123             | 12 925  | 14 655             | 12 792                  | 13 891             | 15 234                  | 11 325             | 13 175  | 14 655  |
| B                            | NW383                        | Mafikeng                                     | 21 720                   | 25 386             | 29 607                  | 19 653             | 24 182  | 28 524             | 27 220                  | 26 886             | 31 107                  | 23 753             | 25 682  | 30 024  |
| B                            | NW384                        | Disebela                                     | 13 174                   | 13 901             | 14 901                  | 11 854             | 13 108  | 14 314             | 15 294                  | 14 801             | 14 901                  | 13 408             | 13 774  | 14 314  |
| B                            | NW385                        | Zenust                                       | 14 875                   | 16 773             | 19 042                  | 13 521             | 15 912  | 18 329             | 16 875                  | 17 023             | 19 042                  | 14 721             | 16 162  | 18 329  |
| C                            | DC38                         | Central District Municipality                | 45 640                   | 53 523             | 60 796                  | 46 408             | 50 796  | 56 751             | 137 320                 | 141 914            | 155 295                 | 136 429            | 140 253 | 153 269 |
|                              |                              | <b>Total: Central Municipalities</b>         | 122 743                  | 141 121            | 158 144                 | 116 270            | 133 570   | 152 160            | 226 559                 | 232 012            | 256 161                 | 214 461            | 225 692 | 250 228 |
| B                            | NW391                        | Kagisano                                     | 15 653                   | 18 194             | 21 267                  | 14 112             | 17 328  | 20 491             | 16 653                  | 18 194             | 21 517                  | 14 512             | 17 328  | 20 741  |
| B                            | NW392                        | Naledi                                       | 6 057                    | 6 648              | 7 312                   | 5 459              | 6 295   | 7 030              | 8 200                   | 7 248              | 7 562                   | 6 044              | 6 739   | 7 280   |
| B                            | NW393                        | Mamusa                                       | 7 399                    | 7 904              | 8 430                   | 6 689              | 7 459   | 8 096              | 7 399                   | 8 154              | 8 430                   | 6 689              | 7 709   | 8 096   |
| B                            | NW394                        | Greater Taung                                | 26 347                   | 29 629             | 34 090                  | 23 617             | 28 141  | 32 830             | 26 347                  | 29 879             | 34 090                  | 23 617             | 28 391  | 32 830  |
| B                            | NW395                        | Molopo                                       | 3 626                    | 4 049              | 4 526                   | 3 303              | 3 806   | 4 355              | 3 626                   | 4 049              | 4 776                   | 3 303              | 3 836   | 4 605   |
| B                            | NW396                        | Lekwa-Tsemane                                | 5 433                    | 5 847              | 6 199                   | 4 971              | 5 515   | 5 952              | 6 733                   | 6 097              | 6 199                   | 6 011              | 5 765   | 5 952   |
| C                            | DC39                         | Bophirima District Municipality              | 31 208                   | 39 340             | 44 609                  | 32 362             | 37 241  | 42 941             | 100 012                 | 111 514            | 121 227                 | 100 512            | 110 512 | 119 736 |
|                              |                              | <b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>       | 95 723                   | 111 611            | 126 434                 | 90 513             | 105 815   | 121 694            | 168 969                 | 185 135            | 203 802                 | 160 688            | 180 280 | 199 239 |
| B                            | NW401                        | Venterdorp                                   | 8 546                    | 9 688              | 10 532                  | 8 170              | 9 146   | 10 122             | 12 482                  | 9 938              | 10 532                  | 9 952              | 9 396   | 10 122  |
| B                            | NW402                        | Potchefstroom                                | 13 636                   | 15 093             | 16 507                  | 13 035             | 14 212  | 15 270             | 24 314                  | 28 323             | 30 325                  | 25 202             | 27 797  | 29 829  |
| B                            | NW403                        | Klerksdorp                                   | 47 483                   | 53 424             | 56 803                  | 45 858             | 50 341  | 54 547             | 63 039                  | 69 752             | 74 349                  | 61 095             | 66 717  | 72 216  |
| B                            | NW404                        | Marquats Hillis                              | 11 822                   | 13 396             | 14 404                  | 11 358             | 12 640  | 13 838             | 12 192                  | 14 146             | 15 204                  | 11 760             | 13 465  | 14 638  |
| C                            | DC40                         | Southern District Municipality               | 1 901                    | 1 210              | 803                     | 1 541              | 1 079   | 755                | 20 093                  | 20 325             | 19 353                  | 19 752             | 20 422  | 19 340  |
|                              |                              | <b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>        | 83 388                   | 92 810             | 98 449                  | 79 962             | 87 418  | 94 332             | 132 120                 | 142 484            | 149 702                 | 127 761            | 137 797 | 146 145 |
| Unallocated by municipality  |                              |  |                          |                    |                         |                    |   |                    |                         |                    |                         |                    |         |         |
|                              |                              |  |                          |                    |                         |                    |   |                    | 1 100                   |                    |                         | 1 100              |         |         |
|                              |                              | <b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>      | 481 839                  | 549 334            | 607 073                 | 460 034            | 519 035   | 583 821            | 837 807                 | 892 657            | 975 740                 | 806 072            | 867 637 | 953 775 |

## TOTAL ALLOCATIONS BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEAR: Equitable share (Schedule 3) + Recurrent (Schedule 6) + Infrastructure (Schedule 6) + Indirect grants (Schedule 7A)

| Category Number                                       | Equitable Share (Schedule 3) |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    | GRAND TOTAL: (EQUITABLE SHARE AND CONDITIONAL GRANTS) |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   | National Financial Year      |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    | National Financial Year                               |                    |                    | Municipal Financial Year |                    |                    |
|   | 2003/04<br>(R'000)           | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000) | 2003/04<br>(R'000)       | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000) | 2003/04<br>(R'000)                                    | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000) | 2003/04<br>(R'000)       | 2004/05<br>(R'000) | 2005/06<br>(R'000) |
| <b>GAUTENG</b>  |                              |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| A   | 192 485                      | 207 704            | 214 828            | 182 871                  | 195 158            | 206 083            | 282 853   | 314 102            | 329 632            | 275 503                  | 301 832            | 321 515            |
| A   | 238 763                      | 261 533            | 273 053            | 227 551                  | 246 067            | 262 028            | 383 111   | 428 135            | 456 974            | 363 993                  | 414 325            | 446 967            |
| A   | 158 737                      | 167 805            | 172 232            | 149 731                  | 157 426            | 165 178            | 260 825   | 272 289            | 287 033            | 251 295                  | 262 856            | 280 432            |
| B   | 6 027                        | 7 349              | 8 079              | 6 117                    | 6 948              | 7 768              | 6 027   | 7 599              | 8 079              | 6 117                    | 7 198              | 7 768              |
| B   | 9 229                        | 10 571             | 11 115             | 9 182                    | 9 948              | 10 669             | 9 479   | 10 571             | 11 115             | 9 432                    | 9 948              | 10 669             |
| C   | 3 953                        | 2 516              | 1 671              | 3 204                    | 2 433              | 1 570              | 15 100  | 14 313             | 12 367             | 13 538                   | 14 167             | 12 319             |
| <b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>               | 19 209                       | 20 436             | 20 865             | 18 504                   | 19 139             | 20 007             | 30 606  | 32 483             | 31 561             | 29 487                   | 31 314             | 30 756             |
| B   | 53 410                       | 58 187             | 60 333             | 50 874                   | 54 716             | 57 882             | 75 832  | 81 946             | 87 500             | 71 974                   | 78 759             | 85 180             |
| B   | 9 885                        | 11 207             | 12 057             | 9 454                    | 10 581             | 11 583             | 13 991  | 13 207             | 13 557             | 13 031                   | 12 435             | 13 105             |
| B   | 7 539                        | 8 357              | 8 902              | 7 182                    | 7 873              | 8 550              | 12 429  | 10 857             | 12 402             | 10 123                   | 10 597             | 12 102             |
| C   | 1 169                        | 744                | 494                | 947                      | 663                | 464                | 10 952  | 13 259             | 11 474             | 10 906                   | 13 311             | 11 498             |
| <b>Total: Sediberg Municipalities</b>                 | 72 003                       | 78 495             | 81 787             | 68 458                   | 73 833             | 78 475             | 113 204   | 119 269            | 124 934            | 106 034                  | 115 102            | 121 886            |
| B   | 21 433                       | 23 843             | 25 098             | 20 500                   | 22 463             | 24 092             | 35 473  | 38 596             | 42 656             | 33 680                   | 37 595             | 41 768             |
| B   | 10 739                       | 11 746             | 12 377             | 10 226                   | 11 050             | 11 782             | 14 649  | 12 746             | 13 777             | 13 057                   | 12 080             | 12 782             |
| B   | 20 621                       | 22 284             | 23 080             | 19 712                   | 20 927             | 22 142             | 20 871  | 25 284             | 26 080             | 20 743                   | 23 896             | 25 187             |
| B   | 23 054                       | 25 002             | 25 957             | 21 988                   | 23 494             | 24 904             | 28 574  | 28 502             | 29 957             | 27 220                   | 27 083             | 28 964             |
| DMA   | 1 971                        | 1 628              | 1 640              | 1 520                    | 1 519              | 1 572              | 21 309  | 23 423             | 23 103             | 19 996                   | 23 547             | 23 141             |
| C   | 77 818                       | 84 502             | 88 052             | 73 946                   | 79 453             | 84 492             | 120 876   | 128 551            | 135 073            | 114 696                  | 124 171            | 131 842            |
| <b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>                | 77 818                       | 84 502             | 88 052             | 73 946                   | 79 453             | 84 492             | 120 876   | 128 551            | 135 073            | 114 696                  | 124 171            | 131 842            |
| <b>Unallocated by municipality</b>                    |                              |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>                  | 759 015                      | 820 475            | 850 816            | 721 061                  | 771 075            | 816 267            | 1 191 475   | 1 294 829          | 1 365 207          | 1 141 009                | 1 249 600          | 1 333 398          |
| <b>Allocation to DBSA - Int. Technical Assistance</b> |                              |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    |
| <b>Unallocated National Reserves</b>                  |                              |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    | 60 915  | 70 249             | 74 464             | 60 915                   | 70 249             | 74 464             |
|   |                              |                    |                    |                          |                    |                    | 265 946   | 465 509            | 850 632            | 265 932                  | 464 656            | 850 632            |
| <b>National Total</b>                                 | 6 343 478                    | 7 077 546          | 7 698 179          | 6 002 659                | 6 678 000          | 7 399 000          | 12 001 327  | 12 693 854         | 14 035 852         | 11 528 998               | 12 349 831         | 13 746 759         |